

This is the reference and index section of the book:

BERGER Helmut (2006): Monograph of the Urostyloidea (Ciliophora, Hypotricha). – Monographiae Biologicae, vol. 85, i-xvi, 1-1303. Details at Springer website

website of the author: <http://www.protozoology.com>

References

- Adam H., Czihak G. (1964): Arbeitsmethoden der makroskopischen und mikroskopischen Anatomie. Ein Laboratoriumshandbuch für Biologen, Mediziner und technische Hilfskräfte. Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. I–XIV, 583 pp.
- Adil A.S. (1934): Beitrag zur Hydrofauna der Apscheron-Halbinsel. – Trudy azerb. Otd. zakavk. Fil. Akad. Nauk. SSSR 7: 3–13 (in Russian with German summary).
- Adl S., Simpson A.G.B., Farmer M.A., Andersen R.A., Anderson O.R., Barta J.R., Bowser S.S., Brugerolle G., Fensome R.A., Fredericq S., James T.Y., Karpov S., Kugrens P., Krug J., Lane C.E., Lewis L.A., Lodge J., Lynn D.H., Mann D.G., McCourt R.M., Mendoza L., Moestrup Ø., Mozley-Standridge S.E., Nerad T.A., Shearer C.A., Smirnov A.V., Spiegel F.W., Taylor M.F.J.R. (2005): The new higher level classification of eukaryotes with emphasis on the taxonomy of protists. – J. Euk. Microbiol., 52: 399–451.
- Aesch E. (2001): Catalogue of the generic names of ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora). – Denisia 1: 1–350.
- Aesch E. (2003): Typen-Liste der Sammlung “Wirbellose Tiere” (ohne Insekten) am Biologiezentrum Linz. – Beitr. Naturk. Oberösterreichs 12: 377–406.
- Aesch E., Foissner W. (1993): Effects of organically enriched magnesite fertilizers on the soil ciliates of a spruce forest. – Pedobiologia 37: 321–335.
- Affa'a F.-M., Hickey D.A., Strüder-Kypke M., Lynn D.H. (2004): Phylogenetic position of species in the genera *Anoplophrya*, *Plagiotoma*, and *Nyctotheroides* (Phylum Ciliophora), endosymbiotic ciliates of annelids and anurans. – J. Euk. Microbiol. 51: 301–306.
- Agamaliev F.G. (1967): Faune des ciliés mésopsammiques de la côte ouest de la mer Caspienne. – Cah. Biol. mar. 8: 359–402.
- Agamaliev F.G. (1967a): Ecology of psammophilous ciliates. – Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 176: 1425–1427 (in Russian).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1970): Vertical distribution of psammophilous ciliates in the Caspian Sea. – Zool. Zh. 49: 1277–1284 (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1971): Complements to the fauna of psammophilic ciliates of the Western coast of the Caspian Sea. – Acta Protozool. 8: 379–404, Plates I, II (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1972): Ciliates from microbenthos of the islands of Apseronskij and Bakinskij archipelagos of the Caspian Sea. – Acta Protozool. 10: 1–27 (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1973): Ciliates of microbenthos in the Krasnovodsk Bay of the Caspian Sea. – Zool. Zh. 52: 1597–1601 (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1973a): Infusoria from Agrakhan Bay, Caspian Sea. – Izv. Akad. Nauk azerb. SSR (Biologicheskie) year 1973: 58–63 (in Russian).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1974): Ciliates of the solid surface overgrowth of the Caspian Sea. – Acta Protozool. 13: 53–83, Plates I–IV (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1974a): Ciliates of the Turkmen Bay (Caspian Sea). – Zool. Zh. 53: 19–24 (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliev F.G. (1978): Morphology of some free-living ciliates of the Caspian Sea. – Acta Protozool. 17: 419–444, Plates I–IV.
- Agamaliev F.G. (1983): Infuzorii Kaspijskogo morja. Sistematika, ekologija, zoogeografija (Ciliates of the Caspian Sea. Systematics, ecology, zoogeography). Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian). 232 pp, Plates I–XX.
- Agamaliev F.G. (1986): Ciliates of the low-salinity lagoons of the Caspian Sea. – Arch. Protistenk. 131: 201–214.
- Agamaliev F.G. (1990): The fauna and distribution of ciliates in supralittoral zone of the Apsheron Coast of the Caspian Sea. – Protozoology 13: 58–63 (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliev F.G., Alekperov I.K. (1976): A new genus *Bakuella* (Hypotrichida) from the Caspian Sea and the Djeiranbatansky water reservoir. – Zool. Zh. 55: 128–131 (in Russian with English summary).
- Agamaliyev F.G. (1974): Benthic infusoria in the western Caspian Sea. – Hydrobiol. J. 10: 18–23.
- Agamaliyev F.G. (1976): Planctonic and periphytonic ciliophora in the eastern part of the Middle Caspian. – Izv. Akad. Nauk azerb. SSR (Biologicheskie) year 1976: 90–94 (in Russian).
- Agamaliyev F.G., Aliyev A.R. (1983): Benthic infusoria from the Divichinskiy estuary of the Caspian Sea. – Hydrobiol. J. 18 (years 1982/1983): 20–24.

- Agatha S. (2003): Morphology and ontogenesis of *Novistrombidium apsheronicum* nov. comb. and *Strombidium arenicola* (Protozoa, Ciliophora): a comparative light microscopical and SEM study. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **39**: 245–266.
- Agatha S. (2004): A cladistic approach for the classification of oligotrichid ciliates (Ciliophora: Spirotricha). – *Acta Protozool.* **43**: 201–217.
- Agatha S., Strüder-Kypke M.C., Beran A. (2004): Morphologic and genetic variability in the marine planktonic ciliate *Laboea strobila* Lohmann, 1908 (Ciliophora, Oligotrichia), with notes on its ontogenesis. – *J. Euk. Microbiol.* **51**: 267–281.
- Aguirre G., Katia G. (2002): Diversidad Protozoológica de los Pantanos de Villa, Chorrillos – Lima - Perú. – Dissertation Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú. 143 pp.
- Aladro Lubel M.A. (1985): Algunos ciliados intersticiales de Isla de Enmedio, Veracruz, México. – *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx., Ser. Zoología (1)* **55** (year 1984): 1–59, Lamina 1–17.
- Aladro-Lubel M.A., Martín-Murillo M.E., Mayén-Estrada R., Hernández- Anaya M., Sánchez-Calderón G. (1986): Cuarenta y nueve especies de ciliados intersticiales identificados en Boca del Rio, Veracruz, México. – *Revta lat.-am. Microbiol.* **28**: 231–242.
- Aladro-Lubel M.A., Martínez-Murillo M.E., Mayén-Estrada R. (1988): Lista de los ciliados bentónicos salobres y marinos registrados en Mexico. – *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx., Ser. Zoología (1)* **58** (year 1987): 403–447.
- Aladro Lubel M.A., Martínez Murillo M.E., Mayén Estrada R. (1990): Manual de ciliados psamofilos mariños y salobres de Mexico. Cuadernos del Instituto de Biología 9. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico. 174 pp.
- Albrecht J. (1983): Salzbelastung und Ciliatenbesiedlung (Protozoa: Ciliophora) im Weser-Flußsystem (Fulda, Werra, Weser, Leine, Innerste). Dissertation Rheinischen Friedrich- Wilhelms-Universität, Bonn. 195 pp.
- Albrecht J. (1984): Zur Autökologie ausgewählter Aufwuchsciliaten des Weser-Flußsystems (Protozoa: Ciliophora). – *Decheniana* **137**: 132–167.
- Albrecht J. (1986): Periphyton (Aufwuchs) communities of ciliated protozoa in salt-polluted running waters of the Weser River Basin - Their structure and indicator value (including model ecosystems). – *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* **71**: 187–224.
- Alekperov I.K. (1981): Planktonic infusoria as indicators of the extent of organic pollution in Azerbaizhanian reservoirs. – *Gidrobiol. Zh.* **17**: 54–60 (in Russian with English summary. Translation of the title from Zoological Record 1981; I suppose that Alekperov I.K., Alekperov I.H., and Alekperov I.C. is the same author).
- Alekperov I.K. (1982): Planktonic infusoria as indicators of the extent of organic pollution in Azerbaizhanian reservoirs. – *Hydrobiol. J.* **17** (years 1981/1982): 43–49.
- Alekperov I.K. (1982a): Infusoria of the very deep Terterchay Reservoir. – *Gidrobiol. Zh.* **18**: 83–89 (in Russian with English summery. Translation of the title from Zoological Record 1982).
- Alekperov I.H. (1982b): *Bakuella imbricata* sp. n. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from the Djeiranbatansky water reservoir. – *Zool. Zh.* **61**: 1253–1255 (in Russian with English summary).
- Alekperov I.K. (1983): Infusoria of the very deep Terterchay Reservoir. – *Hydrobiol. J.* **18** (years 1982/1983): 20–25.
- Alekperov I.K. (1984): New freshwater ciliates (Hypotrichida) from water bodies of Azerbaijan. – *Zool. Zh.* **63**: 1458–1463 (in Russian with English summary).
- Alekperov I.K. (1984a): Free-living infusoria of Khachinchay Reservoir. – *Gidrobiol. Zh.* **20**: 17–22 (in Russian with English summary. Translation of the title from Zool. Rec. 1984).
- Alekperov I.K. (1984b): Free-living infusoria of Khachinchay Reservoir. – *Hydrobiol. J.* **20**: 17–22.
- Alekperov I.K. (1986): Comparative analysis of the faunal communities of freshwater infusoria from Azerbaijan with other regions of the world. – *Izv. Akad. Nauk azerb. SSR (Biologicheskie)* year **1986**: 53–59 (in Russian).
- Alekperov I.K. (1988): Two new species of infusoria (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from fresh waters of Azerbaijan. – *Zool. Zh.* **67**: 777–780 (in Russian with English summary).
- Alekperov I.K. (1989): The revision of the *Bakuella* Agamaliev et Alekperov 1976 and *Keronella* Wiackowski 1985 genera (Hypotrichida, Ciliophora). In: Poljansky G.I., Zhukov B.F., Raikov I.B. (eds.). *Ecology of*

- marine and fresh-water protozoans. Proceedings of the II Symposium, p. 7. Academy of Sciences of the USSR. The All-Union Society of Protozoologists, Yaroslavl (in Russian). Abstract (English title on p. 86).
- Alekperov I.K. (1989a): Type and rate of sterile substrates colonization by limnetic infusoria. – Zool. Zh. **68**: 15–20 (in Russian with English summary).
- Alekperov I.C. (1992): Revision of the family Bakuellidae (Hypotrichidae, Ciliophora). – Zool. Zh. **71**: 5–10 (in Russian with English summary).
- Alekperov I.K. (2005): An atlas of free-living ciliates. (Classes Kinetofragminophora, Colpodea, Oligohymenophora, Polyhymenophora). Borcali, Baku. 310 pp. (in Russian; translation of title by I. Alekperov).
- Alekperov I.K., Asadullayeva E.S. (1999): New, little-known and characteristic ciliate species from the Apsheron coast of the Caspian Sea. – Turkish Journal of Zoology **23**: 215–225.
- Alekperov I.H., Musayev M.A. (1988): New and rare free-living infusoria from fresh waters and soil of the Apsheron peninsula. – Zool. Zh. **67**: 1904–1909 (in Russian with English summary).
- Aliev A.R. (1982): On the fauna of infusoria microbenthos of Lakes Adzikabul and Nakhalykhchak. – Izv. Akad. Nauk azerb. SSR (Biologicheskie) year **1982**: 83–88 (in Russian).
- Al-Rasheid K.A.S. (1996): Records of free-living ciliates in Saudi Arabia. I. Marine interstitial ciliates of the Arabian Gulf Islands of Al-Batinah and Abu Ali. – Arab. Gulf J. Scient. Res. **14**: 747–765.
- Al-Rasheid K.A.S. (1996a): Records of free-living ciliates in Saudi Arabia. II. Freshwater benthic ciliates of Al-Hassa Oasis, Eastern region. – Arab. Gulf J. Scient. Res. **15**: 187–205 (possibly 1997 is the correct year).
- Al-Rasheid K.A.S. (1997): Records of free-living ciliates in Saudi Arabia. III. Marine interstitial ciliates of the Arabian Gulf Island of Tarut. – Arab. Gulf J. Scient. Res. **15**: 733–766.
- Altmann G., Ruthmann A. (1979): Doublet formation and cytoplasmic symbionts in the ciliate *Urostyla grandis*. – Differentiation **15**: 107–117.
- Alzamora M.M. (1929): Contribucion al estudio de los infusorios de la bahia de Palma de Mallorca. Nota segunda. – Notas Resum. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. **2**: 1–16.
- Ammermann D. (1968): Die Kernverhältnisse des Ciliaten *Protocrucia depressa* n. sp. – Arch. Protistenk. **110**: 434–438.
- Ammermann D. (1987): Giant chromosomes in ciliates. In: Hennig W. (ed.). Results and problems in cell differentiation. Volume 14. Structure and function of eukaryotic chromosomes, pp. 59–67. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, London, Paris, Tokyo.
- André É. (1912): Infusoires. – Catalogue des invertébrés de la Suisse **6**: I–XIX, 1–227.
- André E. (1915): Contribution à l'étude de la faune infusorienne du Lac Majeur et description de formes nouvelles. – Revue suisse Zool. **23**: 101–108.
- André É. (1916): Contribution à l'étude de la faune infusorienne du Léman. – Revue suisse Zool. **24**: 621–634, Planche 5.
- André É. (1926): Sur le plancton du Rhône. – Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. **3**: 259–266.
- Andrushaitis A.G. (1990): The rate of multiplication of mass species of plankton ciliates in the Gulf of Riga. – Protozoology **13**: 17–25 (in Russian with English summary).
- Andrusowa J. (1886): Über die Infusorien der Bucht von Kertsch. – Trudy imp. S-peterb. Obshch. Estest. **17**: 236–259, Plates I, II (in Russian; translation of the title from Kahl 1935).
- Anigstein R. (1949): Acclimatization of a marine free-living ciliate (Oxytrichidae) to lower osmotic pressure. – Tex J. Sci. **1**: 71–76.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1992): Traun, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte, Stand 1991. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **1**: 1–157.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1993a): Ager, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte, Stand 1991/92. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **2**: 1–147.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1993b): Alm, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte, Stand 1991–1993. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **4**: 1–54.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1993c): Vöckla, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte, Stand 1991–1993. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **3**: 1–56.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1994): Krems, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte, Stand 1991–1993. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **5**: 1–69.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1994a): Antiesen, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1994. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **7**: 1–80.

- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1995a): Mattig und Schwemmbach. Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1994. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **10**: 1–110.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1995b): Trattnach und Innbach. Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1994. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **11**: 1–137.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1995c): Dürre Aschach und Aschach, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte, Stand 1992–1994. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **9**: 1–100.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1995d): Pollinger Ache und Enknach und Zusammenfassung der Ergebnisse des Inn- und Hausruckviertels und ihr Vergleich mit dem Zentralraum, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1995. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **12**: 1–98.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1996a): Kleine Gusen, Grosse Gusen und Gusen. Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1995. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **13**: 1–122.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1996b): Waldaist, Feldaist und Aist. Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1996. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **14**: 1–119.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1996c): Kleine Naarn, Grosse Naarn und Naarn, Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1996. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **15**: 1–104.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1997a): Ranna- Osterbach, Pesenbach und Grosse Rodl. Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1993–1996. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **17**: 1–115.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1997b): Biologische Güte und Trophie der Fliessgewässer in Oberösterreich. Entwicklung seit 1966 und Stand 1995/96. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **18**: 1–143.
- AOÖLR (Amt der Oberösterreichischen Landesregierung) (1997c): Kleine Mühl, Steinerne Mühl und Grosse Mühl. Untersuchungen zur Gewässergüte. Stand 1992–1996. – Gewässerschutz Bericht **16**: 1–121.
- Augustin H., Foissner W. (1992): Morphologie und Ökologie einiger Ciliaten (Protozoa: Ciliophora) aus dem Belebtschlamm. – Arch. Protistenk. **141**: 243–283.
- Augustin H., Foissner W. (1992a): Enumeration of protists and small metazoans in activated sludge. In : Lee J.J., Soldo A.T. (eds.): Protocols in Protozoology, B-8.1–8-8.2. Society of Protozoology, Lawrence.
- Augustin H., Unterweger A., Wiener W. (1987a): Die Organismenvielfalt in einem natürlich-mäandrierenden und in einem regulierten Abschnitt der Oichten. Ein Argument gegen die Verbauung der Fließgewässer. – Jber. Haus Nat. Salzburg **10**: 72–80.
- Augustin H., Moog O., Unterweger A., Wiener W. (1987b): Die Gewässergüte der Fliessgewässer der Stadt Linz und Umgebung. – Naturk. Jb. Stadt Linz **31/32**: 149–363.
- Augustin H., Foissner W., Bauer R. (1989): Die Zählung von Protozoen und kleinen Metazoen im Belebtschlamm. – Acta hydrochim. hydrobiol. **17**: 375–386.
- Ax P. (1984): Das phylogenetische System. Systematisierung der lebenden Natur aufgrund ihrer Phylogene. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart New York. 349 pp.
- Ax P. (1995): Das System der Metazoa I. Ein Lehrbuch der phylogenetischen Systematik. G. Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart Jena New York. 226 pp.
- Ax P. (1999): Das System der Metazoa II. Ein Lehrbuch der phylogenetischen Systematik. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart Jena Lübeck Ulm. 384 pp.
- Ax P., Ax R. (1960): Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Salzgehaltstoleranz von Ciliaten aus dem Brackwasser und Süßwasser. – Biol. Zbl. **79**: 7–31.
- Azovsky A.I. (1996): New data on the fauna of benthic infusorians (Ciliata, Protozoa) of the Barents Sea. – Zool. Zh. **75**: 3–8 (in Russian with English summary).
- Azovsky A.I., Mazei Y.A. (2005): Distribution and community structure of benthic ciliates in the north-eastern part of the Black Sea. – Protistology **4**: 83–90.
- Azovsky A.I., Burkovsky I.V., Kashunin A.K., Akseonov D.E. (1996): The White Sea littoral microbenthic communities as an indicator of environmental conditions. – Russian Journal aquatic Ecology **5**: 27–37.
- Băcescu M., Dumitrescu E., Gomoiu M.T., Petran A. (1967): Éléments pour la caractérisation de la zone sédimentaire médio-littorale de la Mer Noire. – Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. Gr. Antipa **7**: 1–14.
- Bajomi D. (1969): Examen faunistique de la grotte “Meteor” (Hongrie) (Biospeologia Hungarica, XXIX). – Opusc. zool., Budapest **9**: 235–247.
- Bakowska J., Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1978): Ultrastructural analysis of the infraciliature of the oral apparatus in *Paraurostyla weissei* (Hypotrichida). – Acta Protozool. **17**: 285–301, Plates I–V.

- Balbiani G. (1858): Recherches sur les organes génératrices et la reproduction des infusoires dits polygastriques. – C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris **47**: 383–387.
- Balbiani G. (1860): Note sur un cas de parasitisme improprement pris pour un mode de reproduction des infusoires ciliés. – C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris **51**: 319–322.
- Balbiani G. (1861): Recherches sur les phénomènes sexuels des infusoires. – Journal de la physiologie de l'homme et des animaux **4**: 102–130, 194–220, 431–448, 465–520, Planches VII–IX.
- Balbiani G. (1862): On true sexual reproduction in the infusoria. - Recherches sur les phénomènes sexuels des infusoires. – Q. Jl microsc. Sci., New Series **2**: 176–196, 285–292.
- Baldock B.M., Baker J.H., Sleigh M.A. (1983): Abundance and productivity of protozoa in chalk streams. – Holarct. Ecol. **6**: 238–246.
- Bamforth S.S. (1962): Anatomy and ecology of hypotrichous protozoa. – The ASB Bulletin. The Official Publication of the Association of Southeastern Biologists **9**: 34, Abstract.
- Bamforth S.S. (1963): Limnetic protozoa of southeastern Louisiana. – Proc. La Acad. Sci. **26**: 120–134.
- Bamforth S.S. (1967): A microbial comparison of two forest soils of southeastern Louisiana. – Proc. La Acad. Sci. **30**: 7–16.
- Bamforth S.S. (1968): Forest soil protozoa of the Florida Parishes of Louisiana. – Proc. La Acad. Sci. **31**: 5–15.
- Bamforth S.S. (1969): Protozoa and algae of the Mississippi deltaic soils. – Proc. La Acad. Sci. **32**: 68–77.
- Bamforth S.S. (1984): Microbial distributions in Arizona deserts and woodlands. – Soil Biol. Biochem. **16**: 133–137.
- Bamforth S.S. (1995): Interpreting soil ciliate biodiversity. In: Collins H.P., Robertson G.P., Klug M.J. (eds.). The significance and regulation of soil biodiversity, pp. 179–184. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.
- Bamforth S.S., Bennett L.W. (1985): Soil protozoa of two Utah cool deserts. – Pedobiologia **28**: 423–426.
- Bardele C.F. (1981): Functional and phylogenetic aspects of the ciliary membrane: a comparative freeze-fracture study. – BioSystems **14**: 403–421.
- Barnes R.S.K., Sattelle D.B., Everton I.J., Nicholas W., Scott D.H. (1976): Intertidal sands and interstitial fauna associated with different stages of salt-marsh development. – Estuar. Costal Mar. Sci. **4**: 497–511.
- Baroin-Tourancheau A., Delgado P., Perasso R., Adoutte A. (1992): A broad molecular phylogeny of ciliates: identification of major evolutionary trends and radiations within the phylum. – Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. **89**: 9764–9768.
- Bartsch I., Hartwig E. (1984): Die bodenlebende Mikrofauna im Hamburger Hafen. – Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **61**: 543–586.
- Bauer J. (1987): Ökologische Untersuchungen an Aufwuchsciliaten zweier abwasserbelasteter Gebirgsbäche (Mettma und Gutach/Wutach, Südschwarzwald). – Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **77**: 1–37.
- Baumann F. (1910): Beiträge zur Biologie der Stockhornseen. – Revue suisse Zool. **18**: 647–728.
- Bélär K. (1926): Der Formwechsel der Protistenkerne. Eine vergleichend-morphologische Studie. – Ergebn. Fortschr. Zool. **6**: 1–420.
- Belova S.L. (1988): The species structure of periphytic infusoria associations in the Mozhaisk Reservoir. – Nauch. Dokl. vyssh. Shk., Biologicheskie Nauki **1988**: 65–67 (in Russian with English summary).
- Bereczky M.Cs. (1969): Untersuchungen über die Protozoenfauna der Donau bei Alsógyöd (Ungarn) (Danubialia Hungarica, LII). – Opusc. zool., Budapest **9**: 87–96.
- Bereczky M. (1972): A szentendrei és váci Duna-ág csillós egysejtűinek vizsgálata. – Hidrol. Közl. **year 1972**: 214–217 (in Hungarian).
- Bereczky M.Cs. (1977): Kennzeichnung der saprobioptischen Verhältnisse des oberen ungarischen Donauabschnittes mit Hilfe von Protozoen als Indikatoren (Danubialia Hungarica, XLIV). – Opusc. zool., Budapest **14**: 55–66.
- Bereczky M.Cs., Nosek J.N. (1995): Protozoological investigations in the side-arm system Szigetköz of the River Danube (1991–1992). – Opusc. zool., Budapest **27–28**: 123–135.
- Berger H. (1985): Taxonomie und Ökologie der Ciliaten und Testaceen (Protozoa) von Almweiden und Schipisten im Gasteiner Tal (Salzburg). Dissertation Universität Salzburg, Salzburg. I–VI, 159 pp.
- Berger H. (1999): Monograph of the Oxytrichidae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichia). – Monographiae biol. **78**: i–xii, 1–1080.

- Berger H. (2001): Catalogue of ciliate names 1. Hypotrichs. – Verlag Helmut Berger, Salzburg. I–VIII, 206 pp. ISBN 3-902147-00-8.
- Berger H. (2001a): Catalogue of the names of hypotrichous ciliates. – Int. Congr. Protozool. (Salzburg) **11**: 72, Abstract.
- Berger H. (2003): Redefinition of *Holosticha* Wrzesniowski, 1877 (Ciliophora, Hypotricha). – Europ. J. Protistol. **39**: 373–379.
- Berger H. (2003a): *Uroleptopsis* Kahl, 1932 (Ciliophora), a valid pseudokeronopsis genus. – International Conference on the Molecular Biology and Biotechnology of Ciliates and Anaerobic Protozoa in connection with 22nd Annual meeting of the German Society for Protozoology, Nijmegen (March 4–8, 2003) 49, Abstract.
- Berger H. (2003b): Redefinition of *Holosticha* Wrzesniowski, 1877 (Ciliophora, Hypotricha). – 4th European Congress of Protistology and 10th European Conference on Ciliate Biology, San Benedetto 21, Abstract.
- Berger H. (2004a): *Amphisella annulata* (Kahl, 1928) Borror, 1972 (Ciliophora: Hypotricha): morphology, notes on morphogenesis, review of literature, and neotypification. – Acta Protozool. **43**: 1–14.
- Berger H. (2004b): *Uroleptopsis* Kahl, 1932 (Ciliophora, Hypotricha): morphology and cell division of type species, redefinition, and phylogenetic relationships. – Acta Protozool. **43**: 99–121.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (1987): Morphology and biometry of some soil hypotrichs (Protozoa: Ciliophora). – Zool. Jb. Syst. **114**: 193–239.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (1987a): Guide-lines for the alpha-taxonomy of hypotrichous ciliates. – Society of Protozoologists **1986 Abstracts**: Abstract 136.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (1988): Revision of *Lamnostyla* Buitkamp, 1977 and description of *Territricha* nov. gen. (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida). – Zool. Anz. **220**: 113–134.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (1989a): Morphology and biometry of some soil hypotrichs (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from Europe and Japan. – Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) **55**: 19–46.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (1989b): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Parakahliella haideri* nov. spec. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) **55**: 11–17.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (1992): Polyhymenophora Jankowski, 1967: a new name for the spirotrichs of Bütschli? – J. Protazool. Suppl. **39**: 13A, Abstract 77.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (1997): Cladistic relationships and generic characterization of oxytrichid hypotrichs (Protozoa, Ciliophora). – Arch. Protistenk. **148**: 125–155.
- Berger H., Foissner W. (2003): Illustrated guide and ecological notes to ciliate indicator species (Protozoa, Ciliophora) in running waters, lakes, and sewage plants. In: Steinberg, Wilken, Calmano, Klapper (eds.). Handbuch angewandte Limnologie, **17. Erg.Lfg.**, pp. 1–160. ecomed, Landsberg am Lech.
- Berger H., Foissner W., Adam H. (1983): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Fuscheria terricola* n. sp. and *Spathidium muscorum* (Ciliophora: Kinetofragminophora). – J. Protazool. **30**: 529–535.
- Berger H., Foissner W., Adam H. (1985): Morphological variation and comparative analysis of morphogenesis in *Parakahliella macrostoma* (Foissner, 1982) nov. gen. and *Histiculus muscorum* (Kahl, 1932), (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Protistologica **21**: 295–311.
- Berger H., Foissner W., Adam H. (1985a): Protozoologische Untersuchungen an Almböden im Gasteiner Tal (Zentralalpen, Österreich). IV. Experimentelle Studien zur Wirkung der Bodenverdichtung auf die Struktur der Testaceen- und Ciliatentaxozönose. – Veröff. Öster. MaB-Programms **9**: 97–112.
- Berger H., Foissner W., Adam H. (1986): Field experiments on the effects of fertilizers and lime on the soil microfauna of an alpine pasture. – Pedobiologia **29**: 261–272.
- Berger H., Foissner W., Kohmann F. (1997): Bestimmung und Ökologie der Mikrosaproben nach DIN 38410. Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, Jena, Lübeck, Ulm. I–X, 291 pp.
- Berger H., Heiss E., Kerzhner I.M. (2001): Removal of homonymy between Urostylidae Dallas, 1851 (Insecta, Heteroptera) and Urostylidae Bütschli, 1889 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichia). – Annln naturh. Mus. Wien **103B**: 301–302.
- Berger H., Moon-van der Staay S.Y., Moon-van der Staay G.W., Hackstein J.H.P., Krautgartner W.-D., Foissner W. (2004): Reconciling morphological and 18S rRNA phylogenies in the stichotrichines (Ciliophora, Spirotrichea), including new sequences from some rare species. – Ber. nat.-med. Verein Innsbruck, Suppl. 15: 15 (Abstract of the 23. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Protozoologie, Innsbruck).

- Bergh R.S. (1889): Recherches sur les noyaux de l'*Urostyla grandis* et de l'*Urostyla intermedia* n. sp. – Archs Biol. **9**: 497–514, Planche XXXV.
- Bernard C., Fenchel T. (1995): Mats of colourless sulphur bacteria. II. Structure, composition of biota and successional patterns. – Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. **128**: 171–179.
- Bernerth H. (1982): Ökologische Untersuchungen im Kühlwassersystem eines konventionellen Großkraftwerks am Untermain unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ciliaten (Protozoa). – Cour. Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg **57**: 1–246.
- Bernhard D., Schlegel M. (1998): Evolution of histone H4 and H3 genes in different ciliate lineages. – J. molec. Evolut. **46**: 344–354.
- Bernhard D., Stechmann A., Foissner W., Ammermann D., Hehn M., Schlegel M. (2001): Phylogenetic relationships within the class Spirotricha (Ciliophora) inferred from small subunit rRNA genes sequences. – Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution **21**: 86–92.
- Bervoets W. (1940): Bijdrage tot de studie der ciliaten van België. – Biol. Jaarb. **7**: 117–137.
- Bevel N. (1938): Some notes on the protozoa & of Reelfoot Lake. – J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **13**: 137–159, Plates I–III.
- Bhatia B.L. (1936): Protozoa: Ciliophora. In: Sewell R.B.S. (ed.). The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma, Taylor and Francis, London. XXII & 493 pp & Plates I–XI, 1 map.
- Bick H. (1967): Vergleichende Untersuchung der Ciliatensukzession beim Abbau von Zellstoff in marinem Brackwasser und athalassogenem Brackwasser vom Typ der Kaliwerksabwässer. – Hydrobiologia **29**: 185–204.
- Bick H. (1968): Untersuchungen zur Verträglichkeit von Meer- und Brackwasser für Ciliaten des Saprobiensystems der Wassergütebeurteilung. – Helgoländer wiss. Meeresunters. **17**: 257–268.
- Bick H. (1972): Ciliated protozoa. An illustrated guide to the species used as biological indicators in freshwater biology. World Health Organization, Geneva. 198 pp.
- Bick H., Buitkamp U. (1976): Ciliated protozoa from Canadian grassland soils. – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **95**: 490–491.
- Bick H., Drews E.F. (1973): Selbstantreinigung und Ciliatenbesiedlung in saurem Milieu (Modellversuche). – Hydrobiologia **42**: 393–402.
- Biernacka I. (1962): Die Protozoenfauna in der Danziger Bucht I. Die Protozoen in einigen Biotopen der Seeküste. – Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiol. **10**: 39–109.
- Biernacka I. (1963): Die Protozoenfauna in Danziger Bucht II. Die Charakteristik der Protozoen in untersuchten Biotopen der Seeküste. – Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiol. **11**: 17–75.
- Biernacka I. (1967): Einige Protozoa der Uferzone der Insel Hiddensee. – Wiss. Z. Ernst Moritz Arndt-Univ. Greifswald, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Reihe **16**: 241–248.
- Blatterer H. (1989): Uni-Teich. Weitere Faunistik: Ciliaten (Wimpertiere). – BUFUS-Info Nr. **5**: 7–10 (ISSN 0256-4173; obviously published just 1990 since the last collection was made on 09.01.1990).
- Blatterer H. (1994): Die Ciliaten oberösterreichischer Fließgewässer mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der südlichen Inn-Zubringer. – Kataloge des O. Ö. Landesmuseums Linz, Neue Folge **71**: 149–163.
- Blatterer H. (1995): Verbessertes Verfahren zur Berechnung des Saprobiendex mittels Ciliaten (Ciliophora, Protozoa). – Lauterbornia **20**: 23–36.
- Blatterer H., Foissner W. (1988): Beitrag zur terricolen Ciliatenfauna (Protozoa: Ciliophora) Australiens. – Stapfia **17**: 1–84.
- Blochmann F. (1886): Die mikroskopische Thierwelt des Süßwassers. Haering, Braunschweig. 122 pp & Tafeln I–VII.
- Blochmann F. (1895): Die mikroskopische Thierwelt des Süßwassers. Abtheilung I: Protozoa. Lucas Gräfe & Sillem, Hamburg. 184 pp & Tafeln I–VIII.
- Bock K.J. (1952): Zur Ökologie der Ciliaten des marinen Sandgrundes der Kieler Bucht I. – Kieler Meeresforsch. **9**: 77–89.
- Bock K.J. (1953): Zur Ökologie der Ciliaten des marinen Sandgrundes der Kieler Bucht II. – Kieler Meeresforsch. **9**: 252–256.
- Bock K.J. (1960): Biologische Untersuchungen, insbesondere der Ciliatenfauna, in der durch Abwässer belasteten Schlei (westliche Ostsee). – Kieler Meeresforsch. **16**: 57–68.

- Bocquet C. (1971): Espèces nouvelles décrites de la région de Roscoff entre 1945 et 1970. – Cah. Biol. mar. **12**: 381–404.
- Boikova E.E. (1984): Benthos infusoria in the coastal area of the Gulf of Riga. Hydrobiology of the Gulf of Riga, pp. 120–127. Zinátné, Riga (in Russian with English summary on p. 8).
- Bonkowski M. (1996): Protozoen und Lumbriciden in einem Kalkbuchenwald: Untersuchungen zur Interaktion von Populationen der Bodenfauna und ihrer Wirkung auf Stoffdynamik und Pflanzenwachstum. – Beiträge des Forschungszentrums Waldökosysteme, Reihe A **134**: I–VI, 1–133.
- Borror A.C. (1962): Ciliates protozoa of the Gulf of Mexico. – Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb. **12**: 333–349.
- Borror A.C. (1963): Morphology and ecology of some uncommon ciliates from Alligator Harbor, Florida. – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **82**: 125–131.
- Borror A.C. (1963a): Morphology and ecology of the benthic ciliated protozoa of Alligator Harbor, Florida. – Arch. Protistenk. **106**: 465–534.
- Borror A.C. (1972): Revision of the order Hypotrichida (Ciliophora, Protozoa). – J. Protozool. **19**: 1–23.
- Borror A. (1972a): Tidal marsh ciliates (Protozoa): morphology, ecology, systematics. – Acta Protozool. **10**: 29–71, Plate I.
- Borror A.C. (1978): Morphogenesis of *Urostyla marina* Kahl, 1932; redefinition of the family Urostylidae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – J. Protozool. **25**: 10A, Abstract 13.
- Borror A.C. (1979): Redefinition of the Urostylidae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) on the basis of morphogenetic characters. – J. Protozool. **26**: 544–550.
- Borror A.C. (1980): Spatial distribution of marine ciliates: micro-ecologic and biogeographic aspects of protozoan ecology. – J. Protozool. **27**: 10–13.
- Borror A.C., Evans F.R. (1979): Cladotricha and phylogeny in the suborder Stichotrichina (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – J. Protozool. **26**: 51–55.
- Borror A.C., Hill B.F. (1995): The order Euplotida (Ciliophora): Taxonomy, with division of *Euplotes* into several genera. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **42**: 457–466.
- Borror A.C., Wicklow B.J. (1982): Non-homology of median rows in hypotrichs with only three longitudinal rows of cirri. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **29**: 285A, Abstract.
- Borror A.C., Wicklow B.J. (1983): The suborder Urostylina Jankowski (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida): morphology, systematics and identification of species. – Acta Protozool. **22**: 97–126, Plate I.
- Body de Saint-Vincent J.B. (1824): Essai d'une classification des animaux microscopiques. Agasse, Paris. 104 pp.
- Bourquin-Lindt E. (1919): Contribution à l'étude des protozoaires de la vallée de La Chaux-de-Fonds. – Bull. Soc. neuchâtel. Sci. nat. **43** (years 1917–1918): 39–95.
- Boutchinsky P. (1895): Protozoaires trouvés dans les lacs salés (limans) de Khadgibei et de Kouialnik. – Zap. novoross. Obshch. Estest. **20**: 137–148 (in Russian).
- Bouvier E.-L. (1893): La chlorophylle animale et les phénomènes de symbiose entre les algues vertes unicellulaires et les animaux. – Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris, 8. Série **5** (years 1892–1893): 72–149.
- Bovee E.C. (1960): Protozoa of the Mountain Lake Region, Giles County, Virginia. – J. Protozool. **7**: 352–361.
- Bovee E.C. (1979): Protozoa from acid-bog mosses and forest mosses of the Lake Itasca Region (Minnesota, USA). – Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. **51**: 615–629, Plates I–V.
- Bragg A.N. (1960): An ecological study of the protozoa of Crystal Lake, Norman, Oklahoma. – Wasmann J. Biol. **18**: 37–85.
- Brunberg Nielsen L. (1968): Investigations on the microfauna of leaf litter in a Danish beech forest. – Natura jutl. **14**: 79–87.
- Bryant V.M.T., Laybourn J.E.M. (1974): The vertical distribution of Ciliophora and Nematoda in the sediments of Loch Leven, Kinross. – Proc. R. Soc. Edinb., Section B (Biology) **74**: 265–273.
- Buchar J. (1957): Fauna nálevníku dolního úseku potoka botice. – Cas. národ. Mus. **126**: 137–143 (in Czech with German summary).
- Buck H. (1961): Zur Verbreitung der Ciliaten in den Fließgewässern Nordwürttembergs. – Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württ. **116**: 195–217.
- Buitkamp U. (1977): Die Ciliatenfauna der Savanne von Lamto (Elfenbeinküste). – Acta Protozool. **16**: 249–276.

- Buitkamp U. (1977a): Über die Ciliatenfauna zweier mitteleuropäischer Bodenstandorte (Protozoa; Ciliata). – *Decheniana* **130**: 114–126.
- Buitkamp U. (1979): Vergleichende Untersuchungen zur Temperaturadaptation von Bodenciliaten aus klimatisch verschiedenen Regionen. – *Pedobiologia* **19**: 221–236.
- Buitkamp U., Wilbert N. (1974): Morphologie und Taxonomie einiger Ciliaten eines kanadischen Präriebodens. – *Acta Protozool.* **13**: 201–210.
- Bullington W.E. (1925): A study of spiral movement in the ciliate infusoria. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **50**: 219–274.
- Bullington W.E. (1935): Morphology and taxonomy of ciliata. – *Yb. Carnegie Instn Wash.* **34**: 77–78, Abstract.
- Bullington W.E. (1940): Some ciliates from Tortugas. – *Pap. Tortugas Lab* **32**: 179–221, Plate I.
- Bürger O. (1905): Estudios sobre protozoos chilenos del agua dulce. – *An. Univ. Chile* **117**: 403–449, Lámina I–X.
- Bürger O. (1908): Nuevos estudios sobre protozoos chilenos del agua dulce. – *An. Univ. Chile* **122**: 137–204, Lámina 1–15.
- Burkovsky I.V. (1970a): Ciliates of the sand littoral and sublittoral of Kandalaksha Gulf (White Sea) and the analysis on the fauna of benthic ciliates of other seas. – *Acta Protozool.* **8**: 183–201 (in Russian with English summary).
- Burkovsky I.V. (1970b): Psammophilous infusoria of the Kanadalakshskiy Bay (White Sea). Dissertation, Moscow University Publisher. 21 pp. (in Russian).
- Burkovsky I.V. (1970c): Ciliates of the mesopsammon of the littoral and sublittoral areas in the Bay of Kandalaksha. – *Trudy Belomorskoi Biologicheskoi Stantsii. M. G. U.* **3**: 51–59 (in Russian).
- Burkovsky I.V. (1970d): The ciliates of the mesopsammon of the Kandalaksha Gulf (White Sea). II. – *Acta Protozool.* **8**: 47–65 (in Russian with English summary).
- Burkovsky I.V. (1971): Ciliates of the rocky supralittoral zone in the White Sea. – *Zool. Zh.* **50**: 1569–1572 (in Russian with English summary).
- Burkovsky I.V. (1971a): A comparative study of the eology of free-living ciliates in the Rugozersky inlet (Kandalaksha Bay, White Sea). – *Zool. Zh.* **50**: 1773–1779 (in Russian with English summary).
- Burkovsky I.V. (1976): Ciliates of the freshened sites of the White Sea. – *Zool. Zh.* **55**: 287–289 (in Russian with English summary).
- Burkovsky I.V. (1984): *Ekologiya svobodnozivushchikh infuzorij* (Ecology of free-living ciliates). Moscow University Press, Moscow (in Russian. Translation of title from the book review of Seravin L.N., Raikov I.B., 1985, *Arch. Protistenk.* 129: 293–294). 208 pp.
- Bussers J.C., Jeuniaux C. (1974): Recherche de la chitine dans les productions métaplasmatiques de quelques ciliés. – *Protistologica* **10**: 43–46.
- Butschinsky P. (1897): Die Protozoen-Fauna der Salzsee-Limane bei Odessa. – *Zool. Anz.* **20**: 194–197.
- Bütschli O. (1873): Einiges über Infusorien. – *Arch. mikrosk. Anat. EntwMech.* **9**: 657–678, Tafeln XXV, XXVI.
- Bütschli O. (1876): Studien über die ersten Entwicklungsvorgänge der Eizelle, die Zelltheilung und die Conjugation der Infusorien. – *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **10**: 213–457, Tafeln I–XV.
- Bütschli O. (1889): Protozoa. III. Abtheilung: Infusoria und System der Radiolaria. In: Bronn H.G. (ed.), *Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild*, Vol. I, pp. 1585–2035. Winter, Leipzig. Tafeln LVI–LXXIX.
- Cairns J.Jr. (1966): The Catherwood Foundation Peruvian-Amazon Expedition III - Protozoa. – *Monogr. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **14**: 53–61.
- Cairns J.Jr., Henebry M.S. (1982): Interactive and noninteractive protozoan colonization processes. In: Cairns J.Jr. (ed.), *Artificial substrates*, pp. 23–70. Ann Arbor Science Publishers Inc., Ann Arbor.
- Cairns J.Jr., Plafkin J.L. (1975): Response of protozoan communities exposed to chlorine stress. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **117**: 47–53.
- Cairns J.Jr., Yongue W.H.Jr. (1973): A comparison of the protozoan communities in a coastal plain river through space and time. – *Revta Biol., Lisb.* **9**: 15–34.
- Cairns J.Jr., Yongue W.H.Jr., Boatman H.Jr. (1973): The protozoan colonization of polyurethane foam units anchored in the benthic area of Douglas Lake, Michigan. – *Trans. Am. microsc. Soc.* **92**: 648–656.
- Calkins G.N. (1902): Marine protozoa from Woods Hole. – *Bull. U. S. Fish Commn* **21** (year 1901): 415–468.

- Calkins G.N. (1909): Protozoölogy. Lea & Febiger, New York, Philadelphia. 349 pp.
- Calkins G.N. (1926): The biology of the Protozoa. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, New York. 623 pp.
- Calloni S. (1890): La fauna nivale con particolare riguardo ai viventi delle alte alpi. Pavia. 478 pp, I-XX.
- Calvo P., Torres A., Fedriani C., Rios R.M., Perez Silva J. (1986): Ultrastructure chez *Histriculus similis* (Cilié hypotrich). – Acta Protozool. **25**: 23–32, Planches I–IV.
- Canella M.F. (1954): Ricerche sulla microfauna delle acque interne Ferraresi. Introduzione allo studio dei ciliati e dei rotiferi. – Pubbl. civ. Mus. Stor. nat. Ferrara **4**: 1–154, Tavola I–XLV.
- Carbonell J.J. (1935): Some micrographic observations of the waters of the River Plate. – Verh. Int. Ver. theor. angew. Limnol. **7**: 513–516.
- Carey, P.G. (1992): Marine interstitial ciliates. An illustrated key. Chapman and Hall, London, New York, Tokyo, Melbourne, Madras. 351 pp.
- Carey P.G., Maeda M. (1985): Horizontal distribution of psammophilic ciliates in fine sediments of the Chichester harbour area. – J. nat. Hist. (London) **19**: 555–574.
- Carey P.G., Tatchell E.C. (1983): A revision of the genus *Epiclindes* (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida) including a redescription of *Epiclindes felis* comb. n. – Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) **45**: 41–54.
- Cattaneo G. (1882): Sui protisti del Lago di Como. – Boll. scient., Pavia **3**: 111–121.
- Cattaneo G. (1888): Note sui protozoi lacustri. – Boll. scient., Pavia **10**: 90–100.
- Cattaneo G. (1889): Notes sur les protozoaires lacustres. – Journal de Micrographie **13**: 88–93, 115–120.
- [CBE] Council of Biology Editors (1996): Scientific Style and format. The CBE manual for authors, editors, and publishers. 6th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 825 pp.
- Chang W.-J., Bryson P., Landweber L. (2003): Searching for the origin of ciliate scrambled genes: hints from several DNA polymerase alpha genes. – International Conference on the Molecular Biology and Biotechnology of Ciliates and Anaerobic Protozoa in connection with 22nd Annual meeting of the German Society for Protozoology, Nijmegen (March 4–8, 2003).
- Chang W.-J., Stover N.A., Addis V.M., Landweber L.F. (2004): A micronuclear locus containing three protein-coding genes remains linked during macronuclear development in the spirotrichous ciliate *Holosticha*. – Protist **155**: 245–255.
- Chang W.-J., Bryson P.D., H. Liang, M. K. Shin, Landweber L.F. (2005): The evolutionary origin of a complex scrambled gene. – Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. USA, **102**: 15149–15154.
- Chaouite J., Groliere C.A., Pepin D. (1990): Etude du peuplement infusorien des eaux minérales et thermominérales en Auvergne. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **37**: 31A, Abstract 149.
- Chardez D. (1956): Quelques infusoires ciliés observés dans la région d'Ambleteuse (Pas-de-Calais). – Revue vériét. Hist. nat. **13**: 91–92.
- Chardez D. (1981): Les protozoaires ciliés des fagnes. – Revue vériét. Hist. nat. **38**: 51–58.
- Chardez D. (1984): Protozoaires des eaux de la Vesdre a Verviers (Sarcostigiphora et Ciliophora). – Revue vériét. Hist. nat. **41**: 18–22.
- Chardez D. (1985): Protozoaires prédateurs de thécamoebiens. – Protistologica **21**: 187–194.
- Chardez D. (1986): Protozoaires ciliés de la Vesdre (Protozoa Ciliophora). – Revue vériét. Hist. nat. **43**: 19–24.
- Chardez D. (1987): Catalogue des protozoaires ciliés de Belgique (Protozoa Ciliophora). – Notes Fauniques de Gembloux **14**: 1–16.
- Chatton E., Séguéla J. (1940): La continuité génétique des formations ciliaires chez les ciliés hypotriches. Le cinétome et l'argyrome au cours de la division. – Bull. biol. Fr. Belg. **74**: 349–442.
- Chen Z., Song W. (2001): Phylogenetic positions of *Uronychia transfuga* and *Diophrys appendiculata* (Euplotida, Hypotrichia, Ciliophora) within hypotrichous ciliates inferred from the small subunit ribosomal RNA genes sequences. – Europ. J. Protistol. **37**: 291–301.
- Chen Z., Song W. (2002): Phylogenetic positions of *Aspidisca steini* and *Euplates vannus* within the order Euplotida (Hypotrichia: Ciliophora) inferred from complete small subunit ribosomal RNA gene sequences. – Acta Protozool. **41**: 1–9.
- Child C.M. (1949): A further study of indicator patterns in ciliate protozoa. – J. exp. Zool. **111**: 315–347.
- Chorik F.P. (1968): Free-living ciliates in Moldavian water basins. Akad. Nauk MSSR, Kischinev (in Russian). 251 pp.
- Chorik F.P., Vikol M.M. (1973): Bottom-dwelling, free-living infusoria of the Kuchurgansk cooling plant of the Moldavian F. R. E. S.. – Biologicheskie Resursy Vodoenoy Moldavii **11**: 56–72 (in Russian).

- Claparède É., Lachmann J. (1858): Études sur les infusoires et les rhizopodes. – Mém. Inst. natn. génev. **5** (year 1857): 1–260, Planches 1–13.
- Claparède É., Lachmann J. (1859): Études sur les infusoires et les rhizopodes. – Mém. Inst. natn. génev. **6** (year 1858): 261–482, Planches 14–24.
- Cleven E.-J. (2004): Seasonal and spatial distribution of ciliates in the sandy hyporheic zone of a lowland stream. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **40**: 71–84.
- Cohn F. (1851): Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Infusorien. – *Z. wiss. Zool.* **3**: 257–279, Tafel VII.
- Cohn F. (1866): Neue Infusorien im Seeaquarium. – *Z. wiss. Zool.* **16**: 253–302, Tafeln XIV, XV.
- Cole T. (1853): List of infusorial objects, found chiefly in the neighborhood of Salem, Mass., with a sketch of the progress in this branch of natural history. – *Proceedings of the Essex Institute* **1**: 33–48.
- Coleman A.W. (2005): *Paramecium aurelia* revisited. – *J. Euk. Microbiol.* **52**: 68–77.
- Collins K. (1999): Ciliate telomerase biochemistry. – *A. Rev. Biochem.* **68**: 187–218.
- Conn H.W. (1905): A preliminary report on the protozoa of the fresh waters of Connecticut. – *Bull. Conn. St. geol. nat. Hist. Surv.* **No. 2**: 5–69, Plates I–XXXIV.
- Cooley N.R., Keltner J.M.Jr. (1970): Effects of pesticides on estuarine ciliates. – *Circ. Fish Wildl. Serv., Wash.* **No. 335**: 16–18.
- Coppellotti O., Matarazzo P. (2000): Ciliate colonization of artificial substrates in the Lagoon of Venice. – *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.* **80**: 419–427.
- Coppellotti O., Guidolin L. (1999): “Neglected” microscopic organisms (Protozoa): possible bioindicators for karst groundwaters, pp. 73–78. Atti Tavola Rotonda Un importante sistema carsico dei Monti Lessini (VR): i Covoli di Velo, Verona-Composilvano.
- Coppellotti O., Matarazzo P. (2000): Ciliate colonization of artificial substrates in the Lagoon of Venice. – *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.* **80**: 419–427.
- Corliss J.O. (1951): On nomenclature for congeneric ciliates in the *Colpidium-Glaucostoma-Leucophrys-Tetrahymena* group. – *Soc. Syst. Zool. NewsLetterno.* **5**: 9–11 (abstract).
- Corliss J.O. (1960): The problem of homonyms among generic names of ciliated protozoa, with proposal of several new names. – *J. Protozool.* **7**: 269–278.
- Corliss J.O. (1961): The ciliated protozoa: characterization, classification, and guide to the literature. In: Kerckut G.A. (ed.). International series of monographs on pure and applied biology, Zoology division, Vol. 7, Pergamon Press, Oxford, London, New York, Paris. 310 pp.
- Corliss J.O. (1973): History, taxonomy, ecology, and evolution of species of *Tetrahymena*. In: Elliott A.M. (ed.). *Biology of Tetrahymena*, Vol. 1, pp. 1–55. Dowden Hutchinson & Ross, Stroudsburg.
- Corliss J.O. (1975): Taxonomic characterization of the suprafamilial groups in a revision of recently proposed schemes of classification for the phylum Ciliophora. – *Trans. Am. microsc. Soc.* **94**: 224–267.
- Corliss J.O. (1977): Annotated assignment of families and genera to the orders and classes currently comprising the Corlissian scheme of higher classification for the phylum Ciliophora. – *Trans. Am. microsc. Soc.* **96**: 104–140.
- Corliss J.O. (1979). The ciliated protozoa. Characterization, classification and guide to the literature. Pergamon Press, Oxford, New York, Toronto, Sydney, Paris, Frankfurt. I–XVI, 455 pp.
- Corliss J.O. (1994): An interim utilitarian (“user-friendly”) hierarchical classification and characterization of the protists. – *Acta Protozool.* **33**: 1–51.
- Corliss J.O., Dougherty E.C. (1967): An appeal for stabilization of certain names in the protozoan family Tetrahymenidae (Subphylum Ciliophora, Order Hymenostomatida), with special reference to the generic name *Tetrahymena* Furgason, 1940. – *Bull. zool. Nom.* **24**: 155–185.
- Corliss J.O., Esser S.C. (1974): Comments on the role of the cyst in the life cycle and survival of free-living protozoa. – *Trans. Am. microsc. Soc.* **93**: 578–593.
- Corliss J.O., Lom J. (1985): An annotated glossary of protozoological terms. In: Lee J.J., Hutner S.H., Bovee E.C. (eds.). *An illustrated guide to the protozoa*, pp. 576–602. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence.
- Corliss J.O., Lom J. (2002): An annotated glossary of protozoological terms. In: Lee J.J., Leedale G.F., Bradbury P. (eds.). *An illustrated guide to the protozoa*, second edition, pp. 1346–1385. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence.
- Corliss J.O., Snyder R.A. (1986): A preliminary description of several new ciliates from the Antarctica, including *Cohnilembus grassei* n. sp. – *Protistologica* **22**: 39–46.

- Craigie J. (1921): The ciliata. – Trans. Proc. Perthsh. Soc. nat. Sci. **7**: 107–121.
- Croft K.E., Dalby A.B., Hogan D.J., Orr K.E., Hewitt E.A., Africa R.J., DuBois M.L., Prescott D.M. (2003): Macronuclear molecules encoding actins in spirotrichs. – J. molec. Evolut. **56**: 341–350.
- Cuneo G. (1891): Ricerche sui protisti delle acque di Rapallo. – Boll. scient., Pavia **12**: 140–149.
- Cunha A.M.da (1913): Contribuiçao para o conhecimento da fauna de protozoarios do Brazil (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Protozoenfauna Brasiliens). – Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **5**: 101–122, Estampas 9, 10 (in Portuguese and German).
- Curds, C.R., Gates, M.A., Roberts, D.M. (1983): British and other freshwater ciliated protozoa Part II Ciliophora: Oligohymenophora and Polyhymenophora. Keys and notes for the identification of the free-living genera. In: Kermack, D.M., Barnes, R.S.K. (eds.). *Synopses of the British fauna*, No. 23, pp. 1–474. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, London, New York, New Rochelle, Melbourne, Sydney.
- Curtis E.A., Landweber L.F. (1999): Evolution of gene scrambling in ciliate micronuclear genes. – Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. **870**: 349–350.
- Czapik A. (1959): Microbenthos of fish-ponds in Mydlniki. – Acta hydrobiol., Kraków **1**: 187–196.
- Czapik A. (1975): Les associations des ciliés (Ciliata) dans le ruisseau Pradnik pollué par les eaux résiduelles d'une laiterie. – Acta hydrobiol., Kraków **17**: 21–34.
- Czapik A. (1982): The effect of waste water on ciliate communities in the Biala Przemsza River. – Acta hydrobiol., Kraków **24**: 29–37.
- Czapik A., Fyda J. (1992): Contribution à la connaissance des ciliés psammophiles de la Baltique. – Acta Protozool. **31**: 109–114.
- Czapik A., Fyda J. (1995): Wstepne badania nad mikro- i meiofauna sucharów Wigierskiego Parku Narodowego (Micro- and meiofauna of dystrophic lakes in the Wigry National Park). – Przegl. zool. **39**: 65–72.
- Czapik A., Jordan A. (1976): Les ciliés psammophiles de la mer Baltique aux environs de Gdańsk. – Acta Protozool. **15**: 423–445, Planches I–IV.
- Dagajeva V. (1930): Infusorien des Salzigen Sees der Bucht Kruglaja in der Nähe von Sebastopol (Krim). – Trudy sevastopol'. biol. Sta. **2**: 31–46 (in Russian with German summary).
- Dalby A.B., Prescott D.M. (2004): The scrambled actin I gene in *Uroleptus pisces*. – Chromosoma **112**: 247–254.
- Dallas W.S. (1851): List of the specimens of hemipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, part 1. British Museum Trustees, London. 368 pp, 11 plates.
- Dalla Torre K.W.v. (1891): Studien über die mikroskopische Thierwelt Tirols. III. Theil: Infusoria Ciliata und Tentaculifera Huxley. – Z. Ferdinand. Tirol, 3. Folge **35**. Heft: 191–209.
- Darbyshire J.F. (1994): Soil protozoa. CAB International, Wallingford. I–X, 209 pp.
- Delphy J. (1938): Études de morphologie et de physiologie sur la faune d'Arcachon. – Bull. Stn. biol. Arcachon **35**: 49–75.
- Dembowska W.S. (1926): Studies on the regeneration of protozoa II. Regeneration of the ciliary apparatus in some marine hypotricha. – J. exp. Zool. **43**: 485–504.
- De Morgan W. (1926): Further observations on marine ciliates living in the laboratory tanks at Plymouth. – J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K. **14**: 23–53.
- Detcheva R.B. (1986): Composition and distribution of the ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliata) from the Tundza River. – Hydrobiology **28**: 61–65 (in Russian with English summary).
- Detcheva R. (1977): Nouveaux ciliés de la mer Noire près de la côte bulgare. – Acta Zool. Bulgarica **8**: 3–6.
- Detcheva R. (1979): Übersicht über die Ciliatenfauna der bulgarischen Donauzuflüsse. – Arbeitstagung Internationale Arbeitsgemeinschaft Donauforschung der Societas Internationalis Limnologiae **21**: 357–364.
- Detcheva R. (1979a): Repartition des ciliés de la rivière Strouma par rapport à certains facteurs abiotiques. – Annls Stn limnol. Besse **13**: 236–246, Tableau 1–3.
- Detcheva R.B. (1980): Composition et répartition des ciliés mésopsammiques des plages bulgares. – Hydrobiology **11**: 28–38.
- Detcheva R.B. (1982): Recherches, en Bulgarie, sur les ciliés de certaines plages de la Mer Noire et des rivières y aboutissant. – Annls Stn limnol. Besse **15** (years 1981/1982): 231–253.
- Detcheva R.B. (1983): Contribution sur la faune des ciliés mesopsammiques de quelques plages bulgares et celles des rivières qui se jettent dans la mer. – Hydrobiology **18**: 64–76.

- Detcheva R.B. (1992): Catalogi Faunae Bulgaricae 1 Protozoa, Ciliophora. Academia Scientiarum Bulgaricae, Sofia. 134 pp.
- Detcheva R.B. (1993): Les données écologiques pour les ciliés (Protozoa – Ciliophora) du bassin de la rivière Iskar. – Hydrobiolgy **38**: 33–44 (in Russian with French summary).
- Detschewa R.B. (1972): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Infusorienfauna (Protozoa-Ciliata) in den Binnengewässern Bulgariens. – Izv. zool. Inst., Sof. **36**: 61–79.
- Diaz Pérez P.A., Montoto Lima A. (1989): Clasificación saprobiótica de un estuario cubano altamente contaminado. – Revista de Investigaciones Marinas **10**: 89–98.
- Dieckmann J. (1988): Infraciliature and morphogenesis of *Paraholosticha sterkii* (Garnjobst, 1934) n. comb. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **23**: 218–228.
- Dieckmann J. (1989): Neubeschreibung der Morphogenese von *Paraholosticha muscicola* Kahl, 1932 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Arch. Protistenk. **137**: 143–156.
- Diesing C.M. (1850): Systema Helminthum Vol. I. W. Braumüller, Vindobonae. I–XVI, 680 pp.
- Diesing K.M. (1866a): Revision der Prothelminthen. Abtheilung: Amastigen. I. Amastigen ohne Peristom. – Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abt. I **52** (year 1865): 505–579.
- Diesing K.M. (1866b): Revision der Prothelminthen. Abtheilung: Amastigen. II. Amastigen mit Peristom. – Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abt. I **53**: 49–144.
- Dillon R.D., Hobbs J.T. (1973): Estimating quantity and quality of the biomass of benthic protozoa. – Proc. S. Dak. Acad. Sci. **52**: 47–49.
- Dingfelder J.H. (1962): Die Ciliaten vorübergehender Gewässer. – Arch. Protistenk. **105**: 509–658.
- Dini F., Nyberg D. (1993): Sex in ciliates. – Adv. microb. Ecol. **13**: 85–153.
- Dini F., Lucchesi P., Macchioni G. (1995): Protozoa. In: Minelli A., Ruffo S., La Posta S. (eds.). Checklist delle specie della fauna italiana, Calderini, Bologna. 92 pp.
- Doroszewski M., Raabe Z. (1966): Wzorce morfogenetyczne w podziale i regeneracji orzesków. – Kosmos, Warsz., Seria A. Biologia **15**: 125–137 (in Polish).
- Dovgal I.V. (2002): Evolution, phylogeny and classification of Suctorea (Ciliophora). – Protistology **2**: 194–270.
- Dragesco J. (1953): Sur l’écologie des ciliés psammophiles littoraux de la région de Banyuls-sur-mer (Pyr.-Or.) (Note préliminaire) (I). – Vie Milieu **4**: 627–632.
- Dragesco J. (1954): Diagnoses préliminaires de quelques ciliés nouveaux des sables. – Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **79**: 62–70.
- Dragesco J. (1954a): Diagnoses préliminaires de quelques ciliés nouveaux des sables de Banyuls-sur-mer (I). – Vie Milieu **4**: 633–637.
- Dragesco J. (1960): Ciliés mésopsammiques littoraux. Systématique, morphologie, écologie. – Trav. Stn biol. Roscoff **122**: 1–356.
- Dragesco J. (1962): L’orientation actuelle de la systématique des ciliés et la technique d’impregnation au protéinate d’argent. – Bull. Micr. appl. **11**: 49–58.
- Dragesco J. (1963): Compléments à la connaissance des ciliés mésopsammiques de Roscoff. – Cah. Biol. mar. **4**: 251–275.
- Dragesco J. (1965): Ciliés mésopsammiques d’Afrique Noire. – Cah. Biol. mar. **6**: 357–399.
- Dragesco J. (1966): Ciliés libres de Thonon et ses environs. – Protistologica **2**: 59–95.
- Dragesco J. (1970): Ciliés libres du Cameroun. – Annls Fac. Sci. Univ. féd. Cameroun (**Numéro hors-série**): 1–141.
- Dragesco J. (1972): Ciliés libres de la cuvette tchadienne. – Annls Fac. Sci. Univ. féd. Cameroun **11**: 71–91.
- Dragesco J. (1980): Les protozoaires. – Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer Paris, Initiations, documentations, techniques **44**: 153–192.
- Dragesco J. (2003): Infraciliature et morphometrie de vingt espèces de ciliés hypotriches recoltés au Rwanda et Burundi, comprenant *Kahliella quadrinucleata* n. sp., *Pleurotricha multinucleata* n. sp. et *Laurentielia bergeri* n. sp. – Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. Gr. Antipa **45**: 7–59.
- Dragesco J., Njine T. (1971): Compléments à la connaissance des ciliés libres du Cameroun. – Annls Fac. Sci. Univ. féd. Cameroun **7–8**: 97–140, Planches I, II.
- Dragesco J., Dragesco-Kernéis A. (1986): Ciliés libres de l’Afrique intertropicale. Introduction à la connaissance et à l’étude des ciliés. – Faune tropicale (Éditions de l’ORSTOM) **26**: 1–559.

- Dragesco J., Dragesco-Kernéis A. (1991): Free-living ciliates from the coastal area of Lake Tanganyika (Afrika). – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **26**: 216–235.
- Dujardin F. (1841): *Histoire naturelle des zoophytes. Infusoires, comprenant la physiologie et la classification de ces animaux, et la manière de les étudier à l'aide du microscope.* Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, Paris. I–XII, 684 pp, 14 pp Explication des Planches, Planches 1–22.
- Dumas, E. (1929): *Faune du centre. Les microzoaires ou infusoires proprement dits. “Les imprimeries réunies”*, Moulins. I–X, 216 pp, Planches I–XXXIV.
- Dunger W. (1991): Zur Primärsukzession humiphager Tiergruppen auf Bergbauflächen. – *Zool. Jb. Syst.*, **118**: 423–447.
- Dzhurtubayev M.M. (1978): Species composition and vertical distribution of psammophilic infusoria in Odessa Bay. – *Hydrobiol. J.* **13**: 64–67.
- Eddy S. (1925): The distribution of marine protozoa in the Friday harbor waters (San Juan Channel, Washington Sound). – *Trans. Am. microsc. Soc.* **44**: 97–108.
- Edmondson C.H. (1906): The protozoa of Iowa. A study of species known to occur in the waters of this state. – *Proc. Davenport Acad. Sci.* **11**: 1–123, Plates I–XXX.
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1829): Die geographische Verbreitung der Infusionstherien in Nord-Afrika und West-Asien, beobachtet auf Hemprich und Ehrenbergs Reisen. – *Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss., Phys.-math. Kl.* **year 1829**: 1–20.
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1830): Beiträge zur Kenntniß der Organisation der Infusorien und ihrer geographischen Verbreitung, besonders in Sibirien. – *Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss., Phys.-math. Kl.* **year 1830**: 1–88, Tafeln I–VIII (Corliss 1979, p. 371, gives following comment to this reference: “Although this particular publication did not appear under this exact title, etc. until 1832, its identical content had, in effect, been available in distributable form since 1830, so I am taking the liberty of so dating the work for historical and nomenclatural purposes and usage”. The title of the World List deviates somewhat from the original title which is “*Physikalische Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*”).
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1831): Über die Entwicklung und Lebensdauer der Infusionstherie; nebst fernerem Beiträgen zu einer Vergleichung ihrer organischen Systeme. – *Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss., Phys.-math. Kl.* **year 1831**: 1–154, Tafeln I–IV (see note following entry on Ehrenberg 1830; similar situation, with “final” appearance again in 1832, but with initial availability in 1831 in this case).
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1833): Dritter Beitrag zur Erkenntniß großer Organisation in der Richtung des kleinsten Raumes. – *Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss., Phys.-math. Kl.* **year 1833**: 145–336, Tafeln I–XI (See note following entry on Ehrenberg 1830; similar situation, except “final” appearance in 1835, in this case, but with initial availability in 1833).
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1835): Zusätze zur Erkenntniß großer organischer Ausbildung in den kleinsten thierischen Organismen. – *Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss., Phys.-math. Kl.* **year 1835**: 151–180, Tafel I (See note following entry on Ehrenberg 1830; similar situation, except “final” appearance in 1837, in this case, but with initial availability in 1835).
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1836): Ueber das Leuchten des Meeres etc. – Mittheilungen der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin **year 1835**: 1–5.
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1838): Die Infusionstherien als vollkommene Organismen. Ein Blick in das tiefere organische Leben der Natur. L. Voss, Leipzig. 548 pp, Tafeln I–LXIV.
- Ehrenberg C.G. (1849): Über weitere atmosphärische mikroskopische Verhältnisse während der berliner Cholerazeit von 1848 und über schalenlose Infusorien der Atmosphäre. – Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin **year 1849**: 91–97.
- Eichwald E. (1844): Beitrag zur Infusorienkunde Russland's. – *Bull. Soc. impér. nat. Moscou* **17**: 480–587.
- Eichwald E. (1847): Erster Nachtrag zur Infusorienkunde Russlands. – *Bull. Soc. impér. nat. Moscou* **20**: 285–366, Tafeln VIII, IX.
- Eichwald E.v. (1849): Zweiter Nachtrag zur Infusorienkunde Russlands. – *Bull. Soc. impér. nat. Moscou* **22**: 400–548.
- Eichwald E. (1852): Dritter Nachtrag zur Infusorienkunde Russlands. – *Bull. Soc. impér. nat. Moscou* **25**: 388–536.

- Eigner P. (1994): Divisional morphogenesis and reorganization in *Eschaneustyla brachytona* Stokes, 1886 and revision of the Bakuellinae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **30**: 462–475.
- Eigner P. (1995): Divisional morphogenesis in *Deviata abbrevescens* nov. gen., nov. spec., *Neogeneia hor-tialis* nov. gen., nov. spec., and *Kahliella simplex* (Horvath) Corliss and redefinition of the Kahliellidae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **31**: 341–366.
- Eigner P. (1997): Evolution of morphogenetic processes in the Orthoamphisellidae n. fam., Oxytrichidae, and Parakahliellidae n. fam., and their depiction using a computer method (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – J. Euk. Microbiol. **44**: 553–573.
- Eigner P. (1999): Comparison of divisional morphogenesis in four morphologically different clones of the genus *Gonostomum* and update of the natural hypotrich system (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **35**: 34–48.
- Eigner P. (2001): Divisional morphogenesis in *Uroleptus caudatus* (Stokes, 1886), and the relationship between the Urostylidae and the Parakahliellidae, Oxytrichidae, and Orthoamphisellidae on the basis of morphogenetic processes (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – J. Euk. Microbiol. **48**: 70–79.
- Eigner P., Foissner W. (1992): Divisional morphogenesis in *Bakuelia pampinaria* nov. spec. and reevaluation of the classification of the urostylids (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **28**: 460–470.
- Eigner P., Foissner W. (1993): Divisional morphogenesis in *Bakuelia* sp. and re-evaluation of the classification of urostylid hypotrichs (Ciliophora). – J. Euk. Microbiol. Suppl. **40**: 17A, Abstract 102.
- Eigner P., Foissner W. (1994): Divisional morphogenesis in *Amphisellides illuvialis* n. sp., *Paramphisella caudata* (Hemberger) and *Hemiamphisella terricola* Foissner, and redefinition of the Amphisellidae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – J. Euk. Microbiol. **41**: 243–261.
- Eisler K., Fleury A., Foissner W., Grain J. (1995): Morphogenesis and evolution in ciliates. – Protistological Actualities (Proceedings of the Second European Congress of Prostistology and Eight European Conference on Ciliate Biology in Clermont-Ferrand) year **1995**: 102–127.
- Elliott P.B., Bamforth S.S. (1975): Interstitial protozoa and algae of Louisiana salt marshes. – J. Protozool. **22**: 514–519.
- El-Serehy H.A. (1993): Species composition and distribution of sand-dwelling ciliates in the great Bitter lake of Suez Canal. – J. Egypt. Ger. Soc. Zool. **10(D)**: 127–141.
- Enăceanu V., Brezeanu G. (1970): Repartitia si componenta florei si faunei dunarii de la izvoare la varsare. I. Fauna (Die Verteilung und der Bestand der Flora und Fauna der Donau von der Quelle bis zur Mündung). – Hidrobiologia **11**: 227–264 (in Rumanian with German summary).
- Engelmann T.W. (1862): Zur Naturgeschichte der Infusionsthiere. – Z. wiss. Zool. **11**: 347–393, Tafeln XXVIII–XXXI.
- Engelmann T.W. (1876): Ueber Entwicklung und Fortpflanzung von Infusorien. – Morph. Jb. **1**: 573–634, Tafeln XXI, XXII.
- Enriques P. (1912): Ricerche biologiche sugli infusori dei dintorni di Bologna. Nota seconda. – Rc. Sess. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna **17** (year 1912/1913): 103–117.
- Entz G. (1884): Über Infusorien des Golfes von Neapel. – Mitt. zool. Stn Neapel **5**: 289–444, Tafeln 20–25.
- Entz G. (1900): A sósviszek faunája. - Pótfüzetek a Természettudományi Közlönyhöz. Allattani Közlemények **55**: 99–119 (in Hungarian).
- Entz G. (1904): Einiges über das Variieren der Infusorien. – Math. naturw. Ber. Ung. **19** (year 1901): 125–144.
- Entz G. (1904a): Die Fauna der kontinentalen Kochsalzwässer. – Math. naturw. Ber. Ung. **19** (year 1901): 89–124.
- Escomel E. (1929): Protozoarios de las aguas de Arequipa. – Fauna de Arequipa year **1929**: 16–32.
- Esteban G.F., Finlay B.J., Olmo J.L., Tyler P.A. (2000): Ciliated protozoa from a volcanic crater-lake in Victoria, Australia. – J. nat. Hist. **34**: 159–189.
- Esteban G.F., Finlay B.J., Charubhun N., Charubhun B. (2001): On the geographic distribution of *Loxodes rex* (Protozoa, Ciliophora) and other alleged endemic species of ciliates. – J. Zool., London **255**: 139–143.
- Esteban G.F., Olmo J.L., Finlay B.J. (2001a): Redescription of *Psilotricha acuminata* Stein, 1859 and revisions of the genera *Psilotricha* and *Urospinula* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – J. Euk. Microbiol. **48**: 280–292.

REFERENCES

- Fabre-Domergue P.L. (1885): Note sur les infusoires ciliés de la baie de Concarneau. – J. Anat. Physiol., Paris **21**: 554–568, Planches XXVIII–XXIX.
- Fanham H.B., Paterson N.F. (1926): Some protozoa found in certain South African soils. – VI. – S. Afr. J. Sci. **23**: 667–705.
- Fanham H.B., Porter A. (1946): The microfauna, especially the protozoa, found in some Canadian mosses. – Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **115** (years 1945–1946): 97–174.
- Fanham H.B., Schuurman J.F.M., Robertson K.G. (1927): Some protozoa found in certain South African soils. – VII. – S. Afr. J. Sci. **24**: 346–376.
- Faria J.G.de, Cunha A.M.Da, Pinto C. (1922): Estudos sobre protozoários do mar (Studien ueber Meeresprotozoen). – Mems Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **15**: 186–208, 101–115 (German text), Estampas 23–25.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1908): Les conditions organiques du comportement chez les cytozoaires *l'Urostyla grandis*. – Bull. Inst. gén. psychol. **7**: 441–446.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1910a): Études sur les mitochondries des protozoaires et des cellules sexuelles. – Archs Anat. microsc. **2**: 457–648, Planches XIX–XXII.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1910b): La division de *l'Urostyla grandis*. – Bull. scient. Fr. Belg. **44**: 215–219.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1945a): Duplicité homopolaire et symétrie chez les *Urostyla*. – C. r. Séanc. Soc. Biol. **139**: 637.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1945b): Symétrie et polarité chez les ciliés bi- ou multicombinés. – Bull. biol. Fr. Belg. **79**: 106–150.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1948): Les mécanismes de la morphogénèse chez les ciliés. – Folia biotheor. **3**: 25–58.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1950): Écologie des ciliés psammophiles littoraux. – Bull. biol. Fr. Belg. **84**: 35–75.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1951): The marine sand-dwelling ciliates of Cape Cod. – Biol. Bull. mar. biol. Lab., Woods Hole **100**: 59–70.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1961): Remarques sur la morphologie comparée et la systématique des ciliata Hypotrichida. – C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris **252**: 3515–3519.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1961a): Documents et observations écologiques et pratiques sur la culture des infusoires ciliés. – Hydrobiologia **18**: 300–320.
- Fauré-Fremiet E. (1967): La régénération chez les protozoaires. – Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **92**: 249–272.
- Fauré-Fremiet E., André J. (1968): L'organisation corticale des ciliata. – C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris **266**: 487–490.
- Fenchel T. (1967): The ecology of marine microbenthos I. The quantitative importance of ciliates as compared with metazoans in various types of sediments. – Ophelia **4**: 121–137.
- Fenchel T. (1968): The ecology of marine microbenthos II. The food of marine benthic ciliates. – Ophelia **5**: 73–121.
- Fenchel T. (1968a): The ecology of marine microbenthos III. The reproductive potential of ciliates. – Ophelia **5**: 123–136.
- Fenchel T. (1969): The ecology of marine microbenthos IV. Structure and function of the benthic ecosystem, its chemical and physical factors and the microfauna communities with special reference to the ciliated protozoa. – Ophelia **6**: 1–182.
- Fenchel T. (1974): Intrinsic rate of natural increase: the relationship with body size. – Oecologia (Berlin) **14**: 317–326.
- Fenchel T., Finlay B.J. (1983): Respiration rates in heterotrophic, free-living protozoa. – Microb. Ecol. **9**: 99–122.
- Fenchel T., Finlay B.J. (1991): The biology of free-living anaerobic ciliates. – Europ. J. Protistol. **26**: 201–215.
- Fenchel T., Finlay B.J. (1995): Ecology and evolution in anoxic worlds. Oxford University Press, Oxford, New York, Tokyo. I–XII & 276 pp.
- Fenchel T., Lee C.C. (1972): Studies on ciliates associated with sea ice from Antarctica I. The nature of the fauna. – Arch. Protistenk. **114**: 231–236.
- Fernandez-Galiano D., Calvo P. (1992): A comparative analysis of the morphology of *Holosticha cortissi* n. sp. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) and related species. – J. Protozool. **39**: 600–604.
- Fernandez-Leborans G. (1985): The paroral formation of various hypotrichous ciliates. – Arch. Protistenk. **130**: 367–380.
- Fernandez-Leborans G. (1990): Morphology and taxonomic position of a ciliate of the subclass Stichotrichia (Protozoa), *Holosticha begoniensis* n. sp. – Arch. Protistenk. **138**: 51–64.

- Fernandez-Leborans G. (2001): Relative importance of protozoan functional groups in three marine sublittoral areas. – *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.* **81**: 735–750.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Antonio-Garcia M.T. (1986): Interaction lead-zinc in a natural community of protozoans. – *Acta Protozool.* **25**: 195–211.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Antonio-García M.T. (1988): Effects of lead and cadmium in a community of protozoans. – *Acta Protozool.* **27**: 141–159.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Novillo A. (1993): Sublittoral protistan communities of the shores of the sea of Cantabria (Bay of Biscay). – *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* **78**: 201–218.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Novillo A. (1993a): Morphology of a stichotrichid marine ciliate: considerations about some species of the suborder Urostylina (Protozoa). – *Zool. Jb. Anat.* **123**: 197–210.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Novillo A. (1994): Effects of periodic addition of lead on a marine protistan community. – *Aquatic Sciences* **56**: 191–205.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Novillo A. (1996): Protozoan communities and contamination of several fluvial systems. – *Water Environment Research* **68**: 311–319.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Antonio-Garcia M.T., Corpas-Vazquez I. (1985): The effects of lead on some protozoan communities. Ciliates of the Santillana Reservoir and Ciudad Universitaria (Madrid, Spain). – *Acta Protozool.* **24**: 85–109.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Castro de Zaldumbide M., Perales C. (1990): Biomass and functional distribution according to the feeding modes of two freshwater protozoan communities. – *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* **75**: 507–532.
- Fernandez-Leborans G., Valganan B., Castro de Zaldumbide M. (1999): Characterization of a marine sublittoral area facing the open sea, using epibenthic protists. – *Bull. mar. Sci.* **65**: 725–743.
- Finlay B.J., Rogerson A., Cowling A.J. (1988): A beginner's guide to the collection, isolation, cultivation and identification of freshwater protozoa. Culture Collection of Algae and Protozoa, Freshwater Biological Association, The Ferry House, Ambleside, Cumbria, United Kingdom. Titus Wilson and Son, Kendal, United Kingdom. 78 p.
- Finlay B.J., Esteban G.F., Olmo J.L., Tyler P.A. (1999): Global distribution of free-living microbial species. – *Ecography* **22**: 138–144.
- Finlay B.J., Esteban G.F., Clarke K.J., Olmo J.L. (2001): Biodiversity of terrestrial protozoa appears homogeneous across local and global spatial scales. – *Protist* **152**: 355–366.
- Fleury A., Iftode F., Deroux G., Fryd-Versavel G. (1985): Unité et diversité chez les hypotriches (Protozoaires ciliés): II – Éléments d'ultrastructure comparée chez divers représentants du sous-ordre des Euhypotrichina. – *Protistologica* **21**: 505–524.
- Fleury A., Philippe H., Baroin A. (1995): Cortical organization and molecular phylogeny. – *Protistological Actualities (Proceedings of the Second European Congress of Protistology and Eight European Conference on Ciliate Biology in Clermont-Ferrand)* year **1995**: 103–107, 123–127.
- Florentin R. (1899): Études sur la faune des mares salées de lorraine. – *Annls Sci. nat., Zoologie* **10**: 209–349, Planches 8–10.
- Foissner W. (1976): *Wallackia schiffmanni* nov. gen., nov. spec. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) ein alpiner hypotricher Ciliat. – *Acta Protozool.* **15**: 387–392.
- Foissner W. (1979): Wimpertiere als Bioindikatoren. – *ÖKO-L, Zeitschrift für Ökologie, Natur- und Umweltschutz* **4**: 3–7.
- Foissner W. (1979a): Methylgrün-Pyronin: Seine Eignung zur supravitalen Übersichtsfärbung von Protozoen, besonders ihrer Protrichocysten. – *Mikroskopie* **35**: 108–115.
- Foissner W. (1980a): Taxonomische Studien über die Ciliaten des Grossglocknergebietes (Hohe Tauern, Österreich). IX. Ordnungen Heterotrichida und Hypotrichida. – *Ber. Nat.-Med. Ver. Salzburg* **5**: 71–117.
- Foissner W. (1980b): Artenbestand und Struktur der Ciliatenzönose in alpinen Kleingewässern (Hohe Tauern, Österreich). – *Arch. Protistenk.* **123**: 99–126.
- Foissner W. (1981): Die Gemeinschaftsstruktur der Ciliatenzönose in alpinen Böden (Hohe Tauern, Österreich) und Grundlagen für eine Synökologie der terricolen Ciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora). – *Veröff. Österr. MaB-Programms* **4**: 7–52.
- Foissner W. (1982): Ökologie und Taxonomie der Hypotrichida (Protozoa: Ciliophora) einiger österreichischer Böden. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **126**: 19–143.

- Foissner W. (1983): Die Morphogenese von *Urosoma macrostyla* (Wrzesniowski, 1870) (Ciliophora: Oxytrichidae). – Arch. Protistenk. **127**: 413–428.
- Foissner W. (1984): Infraciliatur, Silberliniensystem und Biometrie einiger neuer und wenig bekannter terrestrischer, limnischer und mariner Ciliaten (Protozoa: Ciliophora) aus den Klassen Kinetofragminophora, Colpodea und Polyhymenophora. – Staphia **12**: 1–165.
- Foissner W. (1985): Protozoologische Untersuchungen an Almböden im Gasteiner Tal (Zentralalpen, Österreich). III. Struktur und Dynamik der Testaceen- und Ciliatentaxozönose. – Veröff. Öster. MaB-Programms **9**: 65–95.
- Foissner W. (1986): Wimpertiere (Protozoa: Ciliophora) in Flechten. – Katalog des Oberösterreichischen Landesmuseums Linz, Neue Folge **5**: 43–46.
- Foissner W. (1987a): Soil protozoa: fundamental problems, ecological significance, adaptations in ciliates and testaceans, bioindicators, and guide to the literature. – Progr. Protistol. **2**: 69–212.
- Foissner W. (1987b): Neue und wenig bekannte hypotrichic und colpodid Ciliaten (Protozoa: Ciliophora) aus Böden und Moosen. – Zool. Beitr. (N. F.) **31**: 187–282.
- Foissner W. (1987c): Neue terrestrische und limnische Ciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora) aus Österreich und Deutschland. – Sber. öst. Akad. Wiss., Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abt. I **195** (year 1986): 217–268.
- Foissner W. (1987d): Miscellanea nomenclatorica ciliata (Protozoa: Ciliophora). – Arch. Protistenk. **133**: 219–235.
- Foissner W. (1987e): Faunistische und taxonomische Notizen über die Protozoen des Fuscher Tales (Salzburg, Österreich). – Jber. Haus Nat. Salzburg **10**: 56–68.
- Foissner W. (1988): Gemeinsame Arten in der terricolen Ciliatenfauna (Protozoa: Ciliophora) von Australien und Afrika. – Staphia **17**: 85–133.
- Foissner W. (1988a): Taxonomic and nomenclatural revision of Sládecek's list of ciliates (Protozoa: Ciliophora) as indicators of water quality. – Hydrobiologia **166**: 1–64.
- Foissner W. (1989): Morphologie und Infraciliatur einiger neuer und wenig bekannter terrestrischer und limnischer Ciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora). – Sber. öst. Akad. Wiss., Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abt. I **196** (year 1987): 173–247.
- Foissner W. (1991): Basic light and scanning electron microscopic methods for taxonomic studies of ciliated protozoa. – Europ. J. Protistol. **27**: 313–330.
- Foissner W. (1993): Colpodea (Ciliophora). – Protozoenfauna **4/1**: I–X + 1–798 pp.
- Foissner W. (1994): *Pentahymena corticicola* nov. gen., nov. spec., a new colpodid ciliate (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from bark of Acacia trees in Costa Rica. – Arch. Protistenk. **144**: 289–295.
- Foissner W. (1994a): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Circinella arenicola* nov. gen., nov. spec., a cephalized hypotrich (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from sand dunes in Utah, USA. – Europ. J. Protistol. **30**: 156–170.
- Foissner W. (1995): Tropical protozoan diversity: 80 ciliate species (Protozoa, Ciliophora) in a soil sample from a tropical dry forest of Costa Rica, with descriptions of four new genera and seven new species. – Arch. Protistenk. **145**: 37–79.
- Foissner W. (1996): Terrestrial ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from two islands (Gough, Marion) in the southern oceans, with description of two new species, *Arcuopathidium cooperi* and *Oxytricha ottowi*. – Biol. Fertil. Soils **23**: 282–291.
- Foissner W. (1996a): Faunistics, taxonomy and ecology of moss and soil ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from Antarctica, with description of new species, including *Pleuroplitoides smithi* gen. n., sp. n.. – Acta Prototool. **35**: 95–123.
- Foissner W. (1996b): Ciliates in rapid gravity filters of waterworks exploiting deep groundwaters. – Microscopy Research and Technique **33**: 12–22.
- Foissner W. (1996c): Ontogenesis in ciliated protozoa, with emphasis on stomatogenesis. In: Hausmann K., Bradbury P.C. (eds.): Ciliates: Cells as organisms, pp. 95–177. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart, Jena, Lübeck, Ulm.
- Foissner W. (1997): Soil ciliates (Protozoa: Ciliophora) from evergreen rain forests of Australia, South America and Costa Rica: diversity and description of new species. – Biol. Fertil. Soils **25**: 317–339.
- Foissner W. (1997a): Faunistic and taxonomic studies on ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from clean rivers in Bavaria (Germany), with descriptions of new species and ecological notes. – Limnologica (Berlin) **27**: 179–238.

- Foissner W. (1998): An updated compilation of world soil ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora), with ecological notes, new records, and descriptions of new species. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **34**: 195–235.
- Foissner W. (1999): Notes on the soil ciliate biota (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from the Shimba Hills in Kenya (Africa): diversity and description of three new genera and ten new species. – *Biodiversity and Conservation* **8**: 319–389.
- Foissner W. (2000): A compilation of soil and moss ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from Germany, with new records and descriptions of new and insufficiently known species. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **36**: 253–283.
- Foissner W. (2004): Some new ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from an Austrian floodplain soil, including a giant; red “flagship”, *Cyrtohymena (Cyrtohymenides) aspoecki* nov. subgen., nov. spec. – *Denisia* **13**: 369–382.
- Foissner W., Adam H. (1983): Morphologie und Morphogenese des Bodenciliaten *Oxytricha granulifera* sp. n. (Ciliophora, Oxytrichidae). – *Zool. Scr.* **12**: 1–11.
- Foissner W., AL-Rasheid K. (2006): A unified organization of the stichotrichine oral apparatus, including a description of the buccal seal (Ciliophora: Spirotrichida). – *Acta Protozool.* **45**: 1–16.
- Foissner W., Berger H. (1996): A user-friendly guide to the ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) commonly used by hydrobiologists as bioindicators in rivers, lakes, and waste waters, with notes on their ecology. – *Freshwat. Biol.* **35**: 375–482.
- Foissner W., Berger H. (1999): Identification and ontogenesis of the nomen nudum hypotrichs (Protozoa: Ciliophora) *Oxytricha nova* (= *Sterkiella nova* sp. n.) and *O. trifallax* (= *S. histriomuscorum*). – *Acta Protozool.* **38**: 215–248.
- Foissner W., Blatterer H. (1990): New ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from Australia and Africa. – *J. Protozool. Suppl.* **37**: 9A, Abstract 53.
- Foissner W., Didier P. (1981): Morphologie und Infraciliatur einiger kinetofragminophorer und hypotricher Ciliaten aus den Fließgewässern von Besse-en-Chandesse (Frankreich). – *Annls Stn limnol. Besse* **15**: 254–275.
- Foissner W., Foissner I. (1988): Stamm: Ciliophora. – *Catalogus Faunae Austriae I c*: 1–147.
- Foissner W., Moog O. (1992): Die Gewässergüte der Unteren Traun im Spiegel ihrer Wimpertier-Gesellschaften. – *Kataloge des O. Ö. Landesmuseums Linz, Neue Folge* **54**: 99–107.
- Foissner W., Peer T. (1985): Protozoologische Untersuchungen an Almböden im Gasteiner Tal (Zentralalpen, Österreich). I. Charakteristik der Taxotope, Faunistik und Autökologie der Testacea und Ciliophora. – *Veröff. Österr. MaB-Programms* **9**: 27–50.
- Foissner W., Stoeck T. (2006): A new “flagship” ciliate from the Niger floodplain breaks flexibility-dogma in the classification of the stichotrichine spirotrichs. – *Wissenschaftliche Tagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Protozoologie* (Liebenwalde bei Berlin), **25**: 28, Abstract P1.
- Foissner W., Adam H., Foissner I. (1982): Daten zur Autökologie der Ciliaten stagnierender Kleingewässer im Grossglocknergebiet (Hohe Tauern, Österreich). – *Ber. Nat.-Med. Ver. Salzburg* **6**: 81–101.
- Foissner W., Peer T., Adam H. (1985): Pedologische und protozoologische Untersuchung einiger Böden des Tullnerfeldes (Niederösterreich). – *Mitt. öst. bodenk. Ges.* **30**: 77–117.
- Foissner W., Buchgraber K., Berger H. (1990): Bodenfauna, Vegetation und Ertrag bei ökologisch und konventionell bewirtschaftetem Grünland: Eine Feldstudie mit randomisierten Blöcken. – *Mitt. öst. bodenk. Ges.* **41**: 5–33.
- Foissner W., Oleksiv I., Müller H. (1990a): Morphologie und Infraciliatur einiger Ciliaten (Protozoa: Ciliophora) aus stagnierenden Gewässern. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **138**: 191–206.
- Foissner W., Blatterer H., Berger H., Kohmann F. (1991): Taxonomische und ökologische Revision der Ciliaten des Saprobienystems – Band I: Cyrtophorida, Oligotrichida, Hypotrichia, Colpodea. – *Informationsberichte des Bayer. Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft* **1/91**: 1–478.
- Foissner W., Unterweger A., Henschel T. (1992): Beitrag zur Ciliatenfauna (Protozoa: Ciliophora) einiger Seitenbäche der Amper (Oberbayern, Deutschland). – *Lauterbornia Heft* **9**: 45–57.
- Foissner W., Unterweger A., Henschel T. (1992a): Comparison of direct stream bed and artificial substrate sampling of ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) in a mesosaprobic river. – *Limnologica (Berlin)* **22**: 97–104.
- Foissner W., Berger H., Kohmann F. (1992b): Taxonomische und ökologische Revision der Ciliaten des Saprobienystems – Band II: Peritrichia, Heterotrichida, Odontostomatida. – *Informationsberichte des Bayer. Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft* **5/92**: 1–502.

- Foissner W., Berger H., Kohmann F. (1994): Taxonomische und ökologische Revision der Ciliaten des Saprobienstsystems – Band III: Hymenostomata, Prostomatida, Nassulida. – Informationsberichte des Bayer. Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft **1/94**: 1–548.
- Foissner W., Berger H., Blatterer H., Kohmann F. (1995): Taxonomische und ökologische Revision der Ciliaten des Saprobienstsystems – Band IV: Gymnostomatea, *Loxodes*, Suctoria. – Informationsberichte des Bayer. Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft **1/95**: 1–540.
- Foissner W., Berger H., Blatterer H., Kohmann F. (1995a): Teil II - Protozoa II. 1 Ciliophora. In: Moog O. (ed.). Fauna Aquatica Austriaca, Lieferung Mai/95, Wasserwirtschaftskataster Bundesministerium für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Wien. 45 pp.
- Foissner W., Berger H., Schaumburg J. (1999): Identification and ecology of limnetic plankton ciliates. – Informationsberichte des Bayer. Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft **3/99**: 1–793.
- Foissner W., Agatha S., Berger H. (2002): Soil ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from Namibia (Southwest Africa), with emphasis on two contrasting environments, the Etosha region and the Namib desert. Part I: Text and line drawings. Part II: Photographs. – Denisia **5**: 1–1459.
- Foissner W., Moon-van der Staay S.Y., van der Staay G.W.M., Hackstein J.H.P., Krautgartner W.-D., Berger H. (2004a): Reconciling classical and molecular phylogenies in the stichotrichines (Ciliophora, Spirotrichea), including new sequences from some rare species. – Europ. J. Protistol. **40**: 265–281.
- Foissner W., Berger H., Xu K., Zechmeister-Boltenstern S. (2005): A huge, undescribed soil ciliate (Protozoa: Ciliophora) diversity in natural forest stands of Central Europe. – Biodiversity and Conservation **14**: 617–701.
- Forel F.-A. (1885): La faune profonde des lacs suisses. – Neue Denkschr. allg. schweiz. Ges. ges. Naturw. **29**: 1–229.
- Forel F.-A. (1904): Le Léman. Monographie limnologique. Vol. **3**. F. Rouge & Cie, Lausanne. 715 pp.
- Fowell R.R. (1944): The ecology of a rock pool. – Proc. Swansea scient. Fld Nat. Soc. **2**: 192–212.
- Franco C., Esteban G.F., Téllez C. (1996): Description of *Metabakuella bimarginata* sp. n., and key to the ciliate subfamily Bakuellinae Jankowski, 1979. – Acta Protozool. **35**: 321–330.
- Frankel J. (1974): Positional information in unicellular organisms. – J. theor. Biol. **47**: 439–481.
- Frankel J. (1989): Pattern formation. Ciliate studies and models. Oxford University Press, New York, Oxford. I–XVII & 314 pp.
- Fresenius G. (1865): Die Infusorien des Seewasseraquariums. – Zool. Gart., Frankf. **6**: 81–89, 121–129, 1 Tafel.
- Fromentel E.de (1875): Études sur les microzoaires ou infusoires proprement dits comprenant de nouvelles recherches sur leur organisation, leur classification et la description des espèces nouvelles ou peu connus. pp. 89–192. G. Masson, Paris.
- Fromentel E.de (1876): Études sur les microzoaires ou infusoires proprement dits comprenant de nouvelles recherches sur leur organisation, leur classification et la description des espèces nouvelles ou peu connus. pp. 193–364, Planches I–XXX. G. Masson, Paris.
- Funke W. (1986): Tiergesellschaften im Ökosystem “Fichtenforst” (Protozoa, Metazoa-Invertebrata) – Indikatoren von Veränderungen in Waldökosystemen. – Kernforschungszentrum Karlsruhe GmbH, KfK-PEF **9**: 1–150.
- Gajevskaja N. (1927): Zur Kenntnis der Infusorien des Baikalsees. – Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **19**: 313–318.
- Gajewskaja N. (1933): Zur Oekologie, Morphologie und Systematik der Infusorien des Baikalsees. – Zoologica, Stuttg. **32**: I–VIII, 1–298, Anhang I–III, Tafeln I–XXV.
- Galtsoff P.S., Lutz F.E., Welch P.S., Needham J.G. (1959): Culture methods for invertebrate animals. Dover Publications, New York (on the cover the authors are arranged as follows: Lutz, Welch, Galtsoff, Needham. On the spine only Needham is cited). I–XXXII, 590 pp.
- Gan H. & Xu R. (2005): Studies on the ecology of benthic ciliates community in intertidal mangrove. – Int. Congr. Protozool., 12: 56, Abstract S2-32.
- Ganapati P.N., Rao M.V.N. (1958): Systematic survey of marine ciliates from Visakhapatnam. – Andhra Univ. Mem. Oceanogr. **2**: 75–90, Plate I.
- Ganner B. (1991): Zur Taxonomie einiger Ciliaten (Protozoa) aus Fließgewässern. Dissertation Universität Salzburg. 159 pp.
- Ganner B., Unterweger A., Jäger P. (2002): Die Biologie der Salzburger Kläranlagen im Zeitraum von 1991 bis 2000. Zur Evaluation der Beurteilungskriterien bei der mikroskopischen Belebtschlammuntersuchung kommunaler Kläranlagen mit Stickstoffelimination. – Gewässerschutz **6**: 115–170.

- Gargiulo A. (1907): I protisti nelle acque stagnanti dei dintorni di lecce. – Riv. ital. Sci. nat. **27**: 71–76, 24–30.
- Garrison D.L. (1991): Antarctic sea ice biota. – Amer. Zool. **31**: 17–33.
- Gassovsky G.N. (1916): Sur la faune des infusoires du golf de Kola et de ses environs. – Trudy leningr. Obshch. Estest. **45**: 139–215 (in Russian with French summary).
- Gayewskaya N.S. (1924): On the question of the function of pulsating and non-pulsating vacuoles of salt-water infusoria. – Russk. gidrobiol. Zh. **3**: 239–252 (in Russian with English summary).
- Gel'cer J.G., Geptner V.A. (1976): O protistocidnom dejstvii herbicidov (The protisticide effect of herbicides). – Pedobiologia **16**: 171–184 (in Russian with English summary).
- Gelei J.v. (1937): Der schraubige Körperbau in der Ciliatenwelt im Vergleich zu den Symmetrieverhältnissen der vielzelligen Tiere. – Arch. Protistenk. **88**: 314–338.
- Gelei J. (1950): Die Morphogenese der Einzeller mit Rücksicht auf die morphogenetischen Prinzipien von Sewertzoff. – Acta biol. hung. **1**: 69–134.
- Gelei J. (1954): Über die Lebensgemeinschaft einiger temporärer Tümpel auf einer Bergwiese im Börzsönygebirge (Oberungarn) III. Ciliaten. Acta biol. hung. **5**: 259–343.
- Gelei J., Szabados M. (1950): Tömegprodukció városi esővízpocsolyában (Massenproduktion in einer städtischen Regenwasserfütze). – Annls biol. Univ. szeged. **1**: 249–294 (in Hungarian with German translation and Russian summary).
- Gelei J., Megyeri J., Szabados M., Varga L. (1954): Über die Lebensgemeinschaft einiger temporärer Tümpel auf einer Bergwiese im Börzsönygebirge (Oberungarn) VIII. Allgemeine Betrachtungen. – Acta biol. hung. **5**: 363–384.
- Gellért J. (1942): Életegyüttes a fakéreg zöldporos bevontatában (Lebensgemeinschaft in dem grünporigen Überzug der Baumrinde). – Acta Scientiarum Mathematicarum et Naturalium, Universitas Francisco-Josephina Kolozsvár **year 1942 (No. 8)**: 1–36 (in Hungarian; German translation of the title from Gellért 1956).
- Gellért J. (1956): Die Ciliaten des sich unter der Flechte *Parmelia saxatilis* Mass. gebildeten Humus. – Acta biol. hung. **6**: 77–111.
- Gellért J. (1956a): Ciliaten des sich unter dem Moosrasen auf Felsen gebildeten Humus. – Acta biol. hung. **6**: 337–359.
- Gellért J. (1957): Néhány hazai lomblevelű és tülelevelű erdő talajának ciliáta-faunája Ciliatenfauna im Humus einiger ungarischen Laub- und Nadelholzwälder. – Annls Inst. biol. Tihany **24**: 11–34 (in Hungarian with German summary).
- Gellért J., Tamás G. (1958): Detritusz-turzások kovamoszatainak és csillósainak ökológiai vizsgálata a Tihany-fél-sziget keleti partján (Ökologische Untersuchungen an Diatomeen und Ciliaten der Detritus-Drift am Ostufer der Halbinsel Tihany). – Annls Inst. biol. Tihany **25**: 217–240 (in Hungarian with German comprehensive summary).
- Gellért J., Tamás G. (1959): Ecological studies on the diatoms and ciliate infusorians in the detritus-drifts along the shores of the Tihany-Peninsula. – Acta biol. hung. **10**: 117–125.
- Gellért J., Tamás G. (1960): Detritusz-turzások kovamoszatainak és csillósainak ökológiai vizsgálata a Balaton déli partján (Ökologische Untersuchung der Kieselalgen und Ciliaten von Detritusdriften an der südlichen Uferseite des Balaton). – Annls Inst. biol. Tihany **27**: 55–64 (in Hungarian with German summary).
- Geptner V.A. (1973): Ciliata (Infusoria). In: Lepinis A.K., Geltzer Y.G., Tschibisova D.I., Geptner V.A. (eds.). Key to soil protozoa of European part of the USSR, pp. 124–171. Mintis, Vilnius (in Russian).
- Ghosh E. (1921): New hypotrichous infusoria from Calcutta. – J. R. microsc. Soc. **year 1921**: 248–250.
- Gierig M. (1993): Biologische Aufbereitung von Tiefengrundwässern. – Informationsberichte des Bayer. Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft **2/93**: 1–106.
- Gittleson S.M., Hoover R.L. (1969): Cavernicolous protozoa review of the literature and new studies in Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. – Annls Spéléol. **24**: 737–776.
- Gmelin K.C. (editor; 1790): Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae. 13th edition (1788–1793). Tom. I., Pars VI. Leipzig.
- Goodey T. (1911): A contribution to our knowledge of the protozoa of the soil. – Proc. R. Soc., Series B **84**: 165–180, Plate 4.

- Golińska K., Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1973): The relationship between cell size and capacity for division in *Dileptus anser* and *Urostyla cristata*. – Acta Protozool. **12**: 1–21.
- Gong J., Song W., Hu X., Ma H., Zhu M. (2001): Morphology and infraciliature of *Holosticha bradburyae* nov. spec. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from the Yellow Sea, China. – Hydrobiologia **464**: 63–69.
- Gong J., Song W., Warren A. (2005): Periphytic ciliate colonization: annual cycle and responses to environmental conditions. – Aquat. Microbiol. Ecol., **39**: 159–170.
- Gong X., Shen Y. (1989): The new species of protozoa from the Suoxiyu nature preserve area, Hunan Province. In: Shanghao L. (ed.). The aquatic fauna of Suoxiyu nature preserve area, Hunan, China, pp. 96–114. Academia Sinica Press, Peking (in Chinese with English summary).
- Goniakowska L., Pigoń A. (1968): Effect of tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediates and related compounds on the respiratory rate of *Urostyla cristata* and *Colpoda cucullus*. – J. Protozool. **15**: 716–719.
- Gourret P., Roeser P. (1888): Contribution à l'étude des protozoaires de la Corse. – Archs Biol. **8**: 139–204, Planches XIII–XV.
- Grabacka E. (1971): Ciliata of the bottom of rearing fishponds in the Golysz complex. – Acta hydrobiol., Kraków **13**: 5–28.
- Grabacka E. (1977): The influence of beet sugar factory wastes on the bottom microfauna in fish ponds. – Acta hydrobiol., Kraków **19**: 373–387.
- Gracia M.P., Igual J. (1987): Los ciliados como organismos saprobios de las aguas. – Misc. Zool. **11**: 1–11.
- Gracia M.P., Igual J. (1987a): Estudio faunístico ecológico de los protozoos ciliados del río Llobregat (España). – Boln R. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. **83**: 113–127.
- Gracia P., Castellón C., Igual J., Sunyer R. (1985): Study on the communities of ciliata protozoa of the Llobregat River (Barcelona, Spain). – Int. Congr. Protozool. **7**: 54, Abstract 8.
- Gracia M.P., Castellón C., Igual J. (1987): Protozoos ciliados del río Llobregat. – Publnes Dept. Zool. Barcelona **13**: 23–34.
- Gracia M.P., Castellón C., Igual J., Sunyer R. (1989): Ciliated protozoan communities in a fluvial ecosystem. – Hydrobiologia **183**: 11–31.
- Grandori R., Grandori L. (1934): Studi sui protozoi del terreno. – Boll. Lab. Zool. agr. Bachic. R. Ist. sup. agr. Milano **5**: 1–341, Tavole I–XIV.
- Gray E. (1952): The ecology of the ciliate fauna of Hobson's Brook, a Cambridgeshire chalk stream. – J. gen. Microbiol. **6**: 108–122.
- Grell K.G. (1968): Protozoologie. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York. I–VIII, 511 pp.
- Griebler C., Sonntag B., Mindl B., Posch T., Klammer S., Psenner R. (2002): Assessment of the ecological integrity of Traunsee (Austria) via analysis of sediments and benthic microbial communities. – Water, Air and Soil Pollution: Focus **2**: 33–62.
- Grim J.N. (1989): Changes in body surface features and the densities of some organelles during encystment of the ciliated protozoan *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **36**: 1A, Abstract 2.
- Grim J.N., Manganaro C.A. (1985): Form of the extrusomes and secreted material of the ciliated protozoon *Pseudourostyla cristata*, with some phylogenetic interpretations: a light, scanning electron, and transmission electron microscopic study. – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **104**: 350–359.
- Grimes G.W. (1972): Cortical structure in nondividing and cortical morphogenesis in dividing *Oxytricha fal lax*. – J. Protozool. **19**: 428–445.
- Grimes G.W., Adler J.A. (1978): Regeneration of ciliary pattern in longitudinal fragments of the hypotrichous ciliate, *Styloynchia*. – J. exp. Zool. **204**: 57–79, Plates 1–6.
- Grimm R. (1968): Biologie der gestauten Elbe. Die Auswirkungen der Staustufe Geesthacht auf die benthale Fauna im oberen Grenzbereich des Elbe-Aestuars. – Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **31**: 281–378.
- Grispini M. (1938): I ciliati di una pozza di «macchia» della campagna romana. – Boll. Zool. **9**: 147–158.
- Grolière C.-A. (1975): Descriptions de quelques ciliés hypotriches des tourbières a sphaignes et des étendues d'eau acides. – Protistologica **11**: 481–498.
- Grolière C.-A. (1977): Contribution à l'étude des ciliés des sphaignes: II. Dynamique des populations. – Protistologica **13**: 335–352.
- Grolière C.-A. (1978): Contribution à l'étude des ciliés des sphaignes III. Étude mathématique des résultats. – Protistologica **14**: 295–311.

- Grolière C.-A., Njine T. (1973): Étude comparée de la dynamique des populations de ciliés dans différents biotopes d'une mare de forêt pendant une année. – *Protistologica* **9**: 5–16.
- Grolière C.-A., Chakli R., Sparagano O., Pepin D. (1990): Application de la colonisation d'un substrat artificiel par les ciliés à l'étude de la qualité des eaux d'une rivière. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **25**: 381–390.
- Großmann I., Gschlößl T., Heiter M., König O., Scheer G., Schleyen P., Weber D., Wittling T. (1999): Das mikroskopische Bild bei der biologischen Abwasserreinigung. – *Informationsberichte des Bayer. Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft* **1/99**: 1–172.
- Gruber A. (1884a): Über Kern und Kerntheilung bei den Protozoen. – *Z. wiss. Zool.* **40**: 121–153, Tafeln VIII, IX.
- Gruber A. (1884b): Die Protozoen des Hafens von Genua. – *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* **46**: 473–539, Tafeln VII–XL.
- Gruber A. (1888): Weitere Beobachtungen an vielkernigen Infusorien. – *Ber. naturf. Ges. Freiburg i. B.* **3**: 57–70, Tafeln VI, VII.
- Gruber E.M. (2004): Kleine Einzeller – ganz groß. Ein Zoologe erfasst eine spezielle Gruppe der Wimpertiere. – *Universum Nr. 6, Juni 2004*: 100.
- Guidolin L., Coppellotti Krupa O. (1999): Protists from caves: preliminary data on populations of the “Covo-lo della Guerra”, Berici Hills (Vicenza, Italy). – *Annals for Istran and Mediterranean Studies, Ser. hist. nat.* **15**: 73–80.
- Guillén G., Morales E., Severino R. (2003): Adiciones a la fauna de protozoarios de los Pantanos de Villa, Lima, Perú. – *Rev. peru. biol.* **10**: 175–182.
- Gupta S. (1993): Regulation of macronuclear DNA content in the ciliate protozoan *Pseudourostyla levis*, Takahashi. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **9**: 49, Abstract 187.
- Gutiérrez J.C., Martín-González A. (2002): Ciliate encystment-excystment cycle: a response to environmental stress. In: Gutiérrez J.C. (ed.): *Microbial development under environmental stress*, pp. 29–49. Research Signpost, Kerala.
- Gutiérrez J.C., Martín-González A., Callejas S. (1998): Nuclear changes, macronuclear chromatin reorganization and DNA modifications during ciliate encystment. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **34**: 97–103.
- Gutiérrez J.C., Díaz S., Ortega R., Martín-Gonález A. (2003): Ciliate resting cyst walls: a comparative review. – *Recent Res. Devel. Microbiology* **7**: 361–379.
- Hada Y. (1966): The fresh-water fauna of the protozoa in Antarctica. – *Sci. Rep. Jap. Antarctic Res. Expedition Special Issue No. 1*: 209–215.
- Hamburger C., Buddenbrock W. von (1929): Nordische Ciliata mit Ausschluss der Tintinnioidea. – *Nord. Plankt.* **7**: 1–152.
- Hamilton L. (1943): An annotated list of the free-living protozoa of Colorado. – *Univ. Colo. Stud. phys. biol. Sci., Series D* **2**: 45–53.
- Hammer U.T. (1986): Saline lake ecosystems of the world. – *Monographiae biol.* **59**: I–XI, 1–616.
- Hammerschmidt B., Schlegel M., Lynn D.H., Leipe D.D., Sogin M.L., Raikov I.B. (1996): Insights into the evolution of nuclear dualism in the ciliates revealed by phylogenetic analysis of rRNA sequences. – *J. Euk. Microbiol.* **43**: 225–230.
- Han J., Hao S. (1995): Investigations on the freshwater protozoa in Hengshui. – *Chin. J. Zool.* **30**: 2–5 (in Chinese).
- Haneda Y. (1971): Protozoans in the Antarctic. – *Polar News. Japan Polar Research Association* **7**: 42–46 (in Japanese).
- Harper D.S., Jahn C.L. (1989): Actin, tubulin and H4 histone genes in three species of hypotrichous ciliated protozoa. – *Gene* **75**: 93–107.
- Hartwig E. (1973): Die Ciliaten des Gezeiten-Sandstrand des Nordseeinsel Sylt I. Systematik. – *Abh. math.-naturw. Kl. Akad. Wiss. Mainz, Reihe Mikrofauna des Meeresbodens* **18**: 385–453.
- Hartwig E. (1973a): Die Nahrung der Wimpertiere des Sandlückensystems. – *Mikrokosmos* **62**: 329–336.
- Hartwig E. (1973b): Die Ciliaten des Gezeiten-Sandstrand des Nordseeinsel Sylt II. Ökologie. – *Abh. math.-naturw. Kl. Akad. Wiss. Mainz, Reihe Mikrofauna des Meeresbodens* **21**: 1–171.
- Hartwig E. (1974): Verzeichnis der im Bereich der deutschen Meeresküste angetroffenen interstitialen Ciliaten. – *Mitt. hamb. zool. Mus. Inst.* **71**: 7–21.
- Hartwig E. (1980): The marine interstitial ciliates of Bermuda with notes on their geographical distribution and habitat (I). – *Cah. Biol. mar.* **21**: 409–441.

- Hartwig E. (1984): Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Wirkung von Rohöl und Rohöl/Tensid-Gemischen im Ökosystem Wattenmeer. IX. Benthische Ciliaten (Protozoa). – Senckenberg. marit. **16**: 121–151.
- Hartwig E., Parker J.G. (1977): On the systematics and ecology of interstitial ciliates of sandy beaches in North Yorkshire. – J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K. **57**: 735–760.
- Haslauer J., Pum M., Foissner W. (1979): Zur Hydrobiologie eines städtischen Fließgewässers (Alterbach-System 1976). – Ber. Nat.-Med. Ver. Salzburg **3/4**: 13–44.
- Hassdenteufelová-Moravcová V. (1955): Protistologický průzkum Novozámeckého rybníka (Protozoological investigations of the State Nature Reserve "Novozámecký rybník"). – Ochrana přírody **10**: 209–216.
- Hausman L.A. (1917): Observations on the ecology of the protozoa. – Am. Nat. **51**: 157–172.
- Hausmann K., Hülsmann N. (1996): Protozoology. Georg Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, New York (with contributions by H. Machemer, M. Mulisch, and G. Steinbrück). I–VIII & 338 pp.
- Hausmann K., Hülsmann N., Radek R. (2003): Protozoology. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Berlin Stuttgart. I–X & 379 pp.
- Hawthorn G.R., Ellis-Evans J.C. (1984): Benthic protozoa from Maritime Antarctic freshwater lakes and pools. – Br. Antarct. Surv. Bull. **No. 62**: 67–81.
- Hayashi S. (1959): A preliminary survey of ciliata in the city of Sapporo. – Zool. Mag., Tokyo **68**: 238–243 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Heckmann K. (1965): Totale Konjugation bei *Urostyla hologama* n. sp. – Arch. Protistenk. **108**: 55–62, Tafel 18.
- Heckmann K. (1995): Räuber-induzierte Feindabwehr bei Protozoen. – Naturwissenschaften **82**: 107–116.
- Heinis F. (1937): Beiträge zur Mikrobiocoenose in alpinen Pflanzenpolstern. – Ber. geobot. ForschInst. Rübel year **1936**: 61–76.
- Held R. (1937): Vegetation und Chemismus des Heustadelwassers während der Zeit vom Mai 1933 bis Mai 1934. – Biologia gen. **13**: 359–390.
- Hellwig G. (1988): Lexikon der Maße und Gewichte. Orbis Verlag, München. 319 pp.
- Hemberger H. (1982): Revision der Ordnung Hypotrichida Stein (Ciliophora, Protozoa) an Hand von Protargolpräparaten und Morphogenesendarstellungen. Dissertation Universität Bonn. I–IV, 296 pp (some authors cite this dissertation with 1981).
- Hemberger H. (1985): Neue Gattungen und Arten hypotricher Ciliaten. – Arch. Protistenk. **130**: 397–417.
- Hemberger H., Wilbert N. (1982): Revision der Familie Keronidae Dujardin, 1840 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) mit einer Beschreibung der Morphogenese von *Kerona polyporum* Ehrenberg, 1835. – Arch. Protistenk. **125**: 261–270.
- Hempstead D.L., Jahn T.L. (1940): The protozoa of Silver Lake Bog. – Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **46**: 413–416.
- Henderson W.D. (1905): Notes on the infusoria of Freiburg in Breisgau. – Zool. Anz. **29**: 1–24.
- Henebry M.S., Cairns J.Jr. (1980): The effect of source pool maturity on the process of island colonization: an experimental approach with protozoan communities. – Oikos **35**: 107–114.
- Hentschel E.J., Wagner G.H. (1996): Zoologisches Wörterbuch. Tiernamen, allgemeinbiologische, anatomische, physiologische Termini und Kurzbiographien. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena. 677 pp.
- Heuss K. (1975): Auswirkungen der Herbizide auf Flora, Fauna und Wasserbeschaffenheit. – Schriftenreihe des Kuratoriums für Wasser und Kulturbauwesen **Heft 23**: 123–154.
- Heuss K. (1976): Untersuchungen zur Bewertung von Verfahren der biologischen Gewässer-Beurteilung. – Schriftenreihe der Landesanstalt für Wasser und Abfall des Landes Nordrhein-Westfalen **36**: 1–177.
- Heuss K., Kalthoff H., Klös H. (1972): Basisuntersuchung Schwalm. Limnologisch-wasserwirtschaftliche Untersuchungen an einem Flachlandfluß unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wassergüte. – Schriftenreihe Landesanst. Gewässerkde. Gewässerschutz Landes Nordrhein-Westfalen **Heft 32**: 1–113.
- Hewitt E.A., Müller K.M., Cannone J., Hogan D.J., Gutell R., Prescott D.M. (2003): Phylogenetic relationships among 28 spirotrichous ciliates documented by rDNA. – Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution **29**: 258–267.
- Hill B.F. (1980): Cortical morphogenesis associated with cell division and reorganization in the genus *Holosticha* Wrzesniowski 1877 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **99**: 348, Abstract.
- Hill B.F. (1990): *Uronychia transfuga* (O. F. Müller, 1786) Stein, 1859 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida, Uronychiidae): cortical structure and morphogenesis during division. – J. Protozool. **37**: 99–107.

- Hoffman D.C., Prescott D.M. (1997): Phylogenetic relationships among hypotrichous ciliates determined with the macronuclear gene encoding the large, catalytic subunit of DNA polymerase a. – *J. molec. Evolut.* **45**: 301–310.
- Hofker J. (1931): Studien über Tintinnoidea. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **75**: 315–402.
- Höfle G., Pohlan S., Uhlig G., Kabbe K., Schumacher D. (1994): Keronopsine A und B, Abwehrstoffe des marinen Ciliaten *Pseudokeronopsis rubra* (Protozoa) – Nachweis durch Ex-vivo- HPLC. – *Angew. Chem.* **106**: 1561–1563.
- Hogan D.J., Hewitt E.A., Orr K.E., Prescott D.M., Müller K.M. (2001): Evolution of IESs and scrambling in the actin I gene in hypotrichous ciliates. – *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **98**: 15101–15106.
- Horváth J.v. (1932): Ein neues hypotriches Infusor, *Kahlia acrobates* nov. gen., nov. sp. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **77**: 424–433.
- Horváth J.v. (1933): Beiträge zur hypotrichen Fauna der Umgebung von Szeged. I. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **80**: 281–302.
- Horváth J.v. (1939): Inwiefern ist die Micronucleenzahl in der Familie der Oxytrichen (Hypotricha) artbestimmend? – *Arch. Protistenk.* **92**: 543–546.
- Hou L.-S., Pang Y.-P., Tchang T.-R. (1989): The study of variation in DNA content during *Urostyla cristata* regeneration. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **8**: 115, Abstract 1–F–54.
- Hou L.-S., Pang Y.-B., Zhang Z.-R. (1991): Experimental regeneration in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – *Acta zool. sin.* **37**: 325–331, Plates I, II (in Chinese with English summary).
- Hu X., Song W. (1999): On morphology of the marine hypotrichous ciliate, *Holosticha diademata* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida), with comparison of its related species. – *J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao* **29**: 469–473 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Hu X., Song W. (2000): Infraciliature of *Pseudokeronopsis qingdaensis* sp. nov. from marine biotope (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida). – *Acta Zootax. sinica* **25**: 361–364 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Hu X., Song W. (2001): Morphological redescription and morphogenesis of the marine ciliate, *Pseudokeronopsis rubra* (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida). – *Acta Protozool.* **40**: 107–115.
- Hu X., Song W. (2001a): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Holosticha heterofoissneri* nov. spec. from the Yellow Sea, China (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – *Hydrobiologia* **448**: 171–179.
- Hu X., Song W. (2005): Divisional morphogenesis of *Pseudoamphisiella alveolata* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from Japan. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.*, 12: 12, Abstract S1.1–11.
- Hu X., Suzuki T. (2004): A new species of *Holosticha* (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida) from the coastal waters of Nagasaki, Japan: *Holosticha nagasakiensis* sp. nov. – *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.* **84**: 9–13.
- Hu X., Suzuki T. (2005): Divisional morphogenesis of *Pseudoamphisiella alveolata* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from Japan. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **12**: 13, Abstract S1.1–11.
- Hu X., Suzuki T. (2006): Observation on a Japanese population of *Pseudoamphisiella alveolata* (Kahl, 1932) Song et Warren, 2000 (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida): morphology and morphogenesis. – *Acta Protozool.* **45**: 41–52.
- Hu X-Z., Wang M., Song W.-B. (2000): Morphogenetic studies on *Holosticha diademata* during asexual reproduction cycle. – *Journal of Zibo University (Nat. Sci. and Eng. Ed.)* year **2000**: 78–81 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Hu X., Song W., Warren A. (2000a): Divisional morphogenesis in the marine ciliate *Holosticha warreni* (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida). – *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.* **80**: 785–788.
- Hu X., Song W., Warren A. (2002): Observations on the morphology and morphogenesis of a new marine urostylid ciliate, *Parabirojimia similis* nov. gen., nov. spec. (Protozoa, Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **38**: 351–364.
- Hu X., Song W., Suzuki T. (2003): Morphogenesis of *Holosticha bradburyae* (Protozoa, Ciliophora) during asexual reproduction cycle. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **39**: 173–181.
- Hu X., Gong J., Song W. (2003a): Pathogenic ciliates in scallop-farming waters. In: Song W., Zhao Y., Xu K., Hu X., Gong J. (eds.): *Pathogenic protozoa in mariculture*, pp. 145–178. Science Press, Beijing.
- Hu X., Warren A., Song W. (2004): Observations on the morphology and morphogenesis of a new marine hypotrich ciliate (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from China. – *J. nat. Hist. (London)* **38**: 1059–1069.

- Hu X., Warren A., Suzuki T. (2004a): Morphology and morphogenesis of two marine ciliates, *Pseudokeronopsis pararubra* sp. n. and *Amphisielia annulata* from China and Japan (Protozoa: Ciliophora). – *Acta Protozool.* **43**: 351–368.
- Hul M. (1986): Ciliata in bacterial and fungal communities in the River Lyna (North-Eastern Poland). – *Acta hydrobiol.*, Kraków **28**: 149–164.
- Hul M. (1987): Formation of the structure of ciliata seston communities in the River Lyna (Northern Poland). – *Acta hydrobiol.*, Kraków **29**: 203–218.
- Humpesch U.H., Moog O. (1994): Flora und Fauna der österreichischen Donau. – *Limnologie aktuell* **2**: 81–107.
- ICZN** (The international Commission on Zoological Nomenclature) (1964): International code of zoological nomenclature. Second edition adopted by the XV International Congress of Zoology. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London I–XX, 176 pp.
- ICZN** (The international Commission on Zoological Nomenclature) (1985): International code of zoological nomenclature. Third edition adopted by the XX General Assembly of the International Union of Biological Sciences. University of California Press, Berkeley Los Angeles. I–XX, 338 pp.
- ICZN** (The International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature) (1999): International Code of zoological nomenclature. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London. 306 pp.
- Igual J. (1990): Aplicación del análisis factorial de correspondencias en el estudio de la distribución de los protozoos ciliados del río Llobregat (España). – *Boln R. Soc. esp. Hist. nat.* **86**: 5–15.
- Inaba F., Saganuma Y. (1966): Electron microscopy of the nuclear apparatus of *Urostyla grandis*, a hypotrichous ciliate. – *J. Protozool.* **13**: 137–143.
- Issel R. (1901): Saggio sulla fauna termale italiana. – *Atti Accad. Sci.*, Torino **36** (years 1900/1901): 53–74.
- Izquierdo V.S. (1906): Ensayo sobre los protozoos de las aguas dulces de Chile. Imprenta Cervantes, Santiago de Chile. 228 pp & Láminas I–XIV.
- Jacobson I. (1928): Beiträge zur Protozoenkunde von Eesti. – *Protok. Obshch. Estest., Yur'ev* **35**: 80–112.
- Jaeckel S.G.A. (1962): Die Tierwelt der Schlei. Übersicht einer Brackwasserfauna. – *Schr. naturw. Ver. Schlesw.-Holst.* **33**: 11–32.
- Jacobson I. (1928): Beiträge zur Protozoenkunde von Eesti. – *Protok. Obshch. Estest., Yur'ev* **35**: 80–112.
- Jahn C.J., A Klobutcher L. (2002): Genome remodelling in ciliated protozoa. – *A. Rev. Microbiol.* **56**: 489–520.
- Jankowski A.W. (1963): Pathology of ciliophora. II. Life cycles of suctoria parasiting in *Urostyla* and *Paramecium*. – *Tsitologiya* **5**: 428–439 (in Russian).
- Jankowski A.W. (1975): A conspectus of the new system of subphylum Ciliophora Doflein, 1901. – *Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Zool. Inst. Leningrad* **year 1975**: 26–27.
- Jankowski A.W. (1978): The revision of the system of Polyhymenophora class (Spirotrichia). – *Tezisy Dokl. zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* **year 1978**: 39–40 (in Russian; translation of title and source after Zool. Rec., 116, Year 1979, p. 144; according to the Zoological Record, the spelling of the author is Yankovskij A.V.).
- Jankowski A.W. (1979): Revision of the order Hypotrichida Stein, 1859. Generic catalogue, phylogeny, taxonomy. – *Trudy zool. Inst., Leningr.* **86**: 48–85 (in Russian with English summary).
- Jeliaskowa-Paspalewa A. (1933): Contribution à l'étude de la faune de la Mer-Noire. I. Les infusoires du Golfe de Varna. – *Trud. chernomorsk. biol. Sta. Varna* **2**: 19–28.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1963): Morphogenesis in division and regeneration of *Urostyla grandis* Ehrbg. – *Acta Protozool.* **1**: 43–54, Plates I–IV.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1964): *Urostyla cristata* sp. n. (Urostylidae, Hypotrichida): the morphology and morphogenesis. – *Acta Protozool.* **2**: 123–128, Plates I, II.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1964a): Localization of the organization area in course of regeneration of *Urostyla grandis* Ehrbg. – *Acta Protozool.* **2**: 129–136, Plate I.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1965): Morphogenesis of ciliature in the physiological and traumatic regeneration of *Urostyla cristata* Jerka-Dziadosz 1964. – *Acta Protozool.* **3**: 133–142, Plate I.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1967): Traumatic disturbance of cell division and regeneration of fragments derived from dividing individuals *Urostyla*. – *Acta Protozool.* **5**: 59–80, Plates I, II.

- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1968): Study on resorption of ciliature in *Urostyla* (Hypotricha). – Acta Protozool. **5**: 359–367, Plates I–IV.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1968a): Device for mass fragmentation of large ciliates. – Acta Protozool. **6**: 383–385, Plate I.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1970): Studies on the distribution of trichocysts in the normal life cycle and during regeneration of *Urostyla cristata* Jerka-Dziadosz, 1964 (Hypotricha). – Acta Protozool. **7**: 505–512, Plates I–V.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1972): Cortical development in *Urostyla*. I. Comparative study on morphogenesis in *U. cristata* and *U. grandis*. – Acta Protozool. **10**: 73–100, Plates I–X.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M. (1974): Cortical development in *Urostyla*. II. The role of positional information and pre-formed structures in formation of cortical pattern. – Acta Protozool. **12**: 239–274, Plates I–XVI.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M., Janus I. (1972): Localization of primordia during cortical development in *Keronopsis rubra* (Ehrbg., 1838) (Hypotrichida). – Acta Protozool. **10**: 249–262, Plates I–VI.
- Jerka-Dziadosz M., Kapuścińska-Czerska W. (1972): Destruction of cellular components in pigmented protozoa by laser microbeam. – Acta Protozool. **9**: 373–386, Plates I–III.
- Jin L. (1991): Cytological pattern of the parachute stage and development of the macronuclear anlage in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni **30**: 81–88 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L. (1993): Obtainment and identification of the amicronucleates of *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni **32**: 106–110 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P. (1995): Four rounds of cortical development during sexual reproduction in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni **34**: 68–78 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P. (1996): Regulation of the membranelle number of AZM in proter during the binary division of *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni **35**: 86–89 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P., Gu F.-K. (1997): Stomatogenesis and remake of adoral zone of membranelles during physiological reorganization in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Acta zool. sin. **43**: 420–425 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P., Jin H.-Z. (2002): Micronuclear effect on structural stability of the oral apparatus in hypotrichous ciliate. – Acta zool. sin. **48**: 258–263 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L., Liu Z. (1996): Synthesis of DNA, RNA and protein during conjugation in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Acta Scientiarum naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni **1** **35**: 84–89 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P., Ng S.F. (1989a): The somatic function of the germ nucleus in *Pseudourostyla cristata*: asexual reproduction and stomatogenesis. – J. Protozool. **36**: 315–326.
- Jin L.-P., Ng S.F. (1989b): Somatic function of the micronucleus in *Pseudourostyla*. – Int. Congr. Protozool. **8**: 118, Abstract 2–F–12.
- Jin L., Zhang Z. (1997): Cortical development and pattern determination during sexual reproduction in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Acta Scientiarum naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni **1** **36**: 60–63 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L., Zhuang H., Tchang T. (1985): Studies on conjugation in *Pseudourostyla cristata* I. Nucleogenesis. – Zool. Res. **6**: 159–167 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P., Liu X.-Y., Jin H.-Z. (2001a): Nuclear control of cortical development during conjugation in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Zool. Res. **22**: 89–92 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P., Liu X.-Y., Jin H.-Z. (2001b): Nuclear control of cortical development during conjugation in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Zool. Res. **22**: 99–104 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jin L.-P., Liu X.-Y., Jin H.-Z. (2002): Morphogenetic role of the micronucleus during conjugation in the hypotrichous ciliate (*Pseudourostyla cristata*). – Acta zool. sin. **48**: 408–414 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Jirovec O., Wenig K., Fott B., Bartoš E., Weiser J., Šramek-Hušek R. (1953): Protozoologie. Nakladatelství Československé Akademie Věd, Praha (in Czech). 643 pp.
- Johnson M.D., Tengs T., Oldach D.W., Delwiche C.F., Stoecker D.K. (2004): Highly divergent SSU rRNA genes found in the marine ciliates *Myrionecta rubra* and *Mesodinium pulex*. – Protist **155**: 347–359.
- Jones E.E. (1974): The protozoa of Mobile Bay, Alabama. – Univ. South Alabama Monogr. **1**: 1–113.

- Jones R.C., Cairns J.Jr., Yongue W.H.Jr. (1976): Vertical gradients in artificial substrate-associated protozoan community structure in a stratified freshwater lake. – *J. Elisha Mitchell scient. Soc.* **92**: 1–8.
- Jósa Z. (1974): Effect of town waste-water on the development of ciliata plankton in the Szolnok section of the Tisza. – *Tiszia. Dissertationes Biologicae a Collegio Exploratorum Fluminis Tisciae Editae* **9**: 53–63.
- Jutrczenki J.v. (1982): Ökologische Untersuchung der Ciliatenfauna zweier Bonner Waldbäche. – *Decheniana* **135**: 104–116.
- Kahl A. (1928): Die Infusorien (Ciliata) der Oldesloer Salzwasserstellen. – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **19**: 189–246.
- Kahl A. (1928a): Die Infusorien (Ciliata) der Oldesloer Salzwasserstellen. – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **19**: 50–123.
- Kahl A. (1930): Urtiere oder Protozoa I: Wimpertiere oder Ciliata (Infusoria) 1. Allgemeiner Teil und Prostomata. – *Tierwelt Dtl.* **18**: 1–180.
- Kahl A. (1932): Urtiere oder Protozoa I: Wimpertiere oder Ciliata (Infusoria) 3. Spirotricha. – *Tierwelt Dtl.* **25**: 399–650.
- Kahl A. (1933): Ciliata libera et ectocommensalia. – *Tierwelt N.- u. Ostsee Lieferung* **23 (Teil II, c₃)**: 29–146.
- Kahl A. (1934): II. c₅ Suctoria. – *Tierwelt N.- u. Ostsee* **26 (Teil II, c₅)**: 184–226.
- Kahl A. (1935): Urtiere oder Protozoa I: Wimpertiere oder Ciliata (Infusoria) 4. Peritricha und Chonotricha. – *Tierwelt Dtl.* **30**: 651–886, I–V.
- Kalmus H. (1928): Über die Bodenfauna der Moldau im Gebiete von Prag. Ein Jahreszyklus. II. Protozoa, Hydrozoa, Crustacea, Tardigrada, Hydracarina. Mit einem Anhang: Ökologische Beobachtungen und Versuche. – *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* **19**: 349–429.
- Kaltenbach A. (1960): Ökologische Untersuchungen an Donauciliaten. – *Wass. Abwass. Wien* **1960**: 151–174.
- Kamra K., Sapra G.R. (1990): Partial retention of parental ciliature during morphogenesis of the ciliate *Coniculostomum monilata* (Dragesco & Njiné, 1971) Njiné, 1978 (Oxytrichidae, Hypotrichida). – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **25**: 264–278.
- Karaman S. (1935): Die Fauna der unterirdischen Gewässer Jugoslaviens. – *Verh. int. Ver. theor. angew. Limnol.* **7**: 46–73.
- Kattar M.R. (1970): Estudo dos protozoários ciliados psamófilos do litoral brasileiro. – *Zoologia e biologia marinha N. S. № 27*: 123–206.
- Kelminson K., Hewitt E., Arkind C., Kneeland P., DuBois M.L., Prescott D.M. (2002): Histone H4 genes in some stichotrichous ciliates. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **38**: 235–246.
- Kent W.S. (1880–1882): A manual of the infusoria: including a description of all known flagellate, ciliate, and tentaculiferous protozoa, British and foreign, and an account of the organization and affinities of the sponges. Volumes I–III. David Bogue, London (Vol. I 1880: 1–432; Vol. II 1881: 433–720; Vol. II 1882: 721–913; Vol. III 1882: Plates I–LI). 913 pp.
- Khlebovich T.V. (1987): The rate of oxygen consumption in protozoans. – *Trudy zool. Inst., Leningr.* **165**: 212–223 (in Russian).
- Kiesselbach A. (1935): Einige morphologische und biologische Beobachtungen an *Epiclindes ambiguus* (Ciliata Hypotricha). – *Note Ist. italo-germ. Biol. mar. Rovigno* **18**: 1–9.
- Kiesselbach A. (1936): Contributo alla conoscenza dei ciliati della Laguna Veneta. In: *Monografia della Laguna veneta*, pp. 5–15. Venice (year uncertain; editor unknown).
- Kiesselbach A. (1936a): Zur Ciliatenfauna der nördlichen Adria. – *Thalassia* **2**: 1–53, 8 Tafeln.
- Kim O.T.P., Yura K., Go N., Harumoto T. (2004): Highly divergent actins from karyorelictean, heterotrich, and litostome ciliates. – *J. Euk. Microbiol.* **51**: 227–233.
- Kirby H. (1945): The structure of the common intestinal trichomonad of man. – *J. Parasitol.* **31**: 163–174.
- Knüpling J. (1979): Ökologische Untersuchungen an Aufwuchsciliaten im Brackwasserbereich des Elbe-Astuars. – *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* **43**: 273–288.
- Kolkwitz R. (1950): Oekologie der Saprobien. Über die Beziehungen der Wasserorganismen zur Umwelt. – *SchrReihe Ver. Wass.- Boden- u. Lufthyg.* **Nr. 4**: 1–64.
- Kopylov A.I. (1979): Chemical composition and caloric value of infusoria. – *Oceanology* **19**: 586–589.
- Kovalchuk A.A. (1984): Structurally functional features of the basic ciliosomes groups in Kiev reservoir. In: Academy of Sciences of the USSR. The All-Union Society of Protozoologists & Academy of Sciences of the Latvian SSR (ed.). *Ecology of marine and fresh water protozoans (Proceedings of the first symposium)*

- um), pp. 46–48. Academy of Sciences of the USSR. The All- Union Society of Protozoologists & Academy of Sciences of the Latvian SSR, Salaspils (in Russian).
- Kovalchuk A.A. (1989): The free living ciliates of the Dnieper-Rug estuary and their role in production-destructive processes. In: Poljansky G.I., Zhukov B.F., Raikov I.B. (eds.). Ecology of marine and fresh-water protozoans. Proceedings of the II Symposium, p. 30. Academy of Sciences of the USSR. The All-Union Society of Protozoologists, Yaroslavl. Abstract (in Russian).
- Kovalchuk A.A. (1997): Cilioperiphyton of the River Tisa (in Ukraine). In: Carpathian Biosphere Reserve. Carpathian Agency for Regional Development, Carpathian Association of National Parks and Protected Areas: International aspects of study and conservation of the Carpathians biodiversity, pp. 94–98. Proceedings of the International Scienetic-Practical Conference, Rakhiv.
- Kovalchuk A.A. (1997a): Cilioplankton of the River Tisa (in Ukraine). – Proceedings of the International Regional Seminar Environment Protection: Modern Studies in Ecology and Microbiology **1**: 441–446.
- Kovaleva V.G. (1966): Infusoria of the mesopsammon in sand bays of the Black Sea. – Zool. Zh. **45**: 1600–1611 (in Russian with English summary).
- Kovaleva V.G., Golemansky V.G. (1979): Psammobiotic ciliates of the Bulgarian coast of the Black Sea. – Acta Protozool. **18**: 265–284 (in Russian with English summary).
- Kovaljeva V.G. (1967): New data on the infusorian fauna of the mesopsammon of the Barentz Sea. – Acta Protozool. **5**: 81–88 (in Russian with English summary).
- Kowalewski M. (1883): Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Oxytrichinen. – Biol. Zbl. **3**: 235–243 (German translation of Kowalewskiego 1882 reported by A. Wrzesniowski; without figures).
- Kowalewskiego M. (1882): Przyczynek do historyi naturalnej oxytrichów. – Pam. fizyogr. **2**: 395–413, Tablica XXIX, XXX (in Polish with French explanation of plates).
- Kravchenko V.M. (1969): On fauna of infusoria in the reservoirs of the Seversky Donets Basin. – Vést. zoologii. Institut Zoologii Akademii Nauk Ukrainskoi SSR **year 1969**: 69–75 (in Russian with English summary).
- Krepuska G. (1917): Budapest végénnyei (Die Protisten von Budapest). – Allatt. Közl. **16**: 86–116, 154–184, 222 (in Hungarian with German summary).
- Kudo R.R. (1950): Protozoology. Thomas Publisher, Springfield. I–XIV, 778 pp.
- Kuhlmann H.-W., Heckmann K. (1985): Interspecific morphogens regulating prey-predator relationships in protozoa. – Science **237**: 1347–1349.
- Kuhlmann H.-W., Heckmann K. (1994): Predation risk of typical ovoid and 'winged' morphs of *Euplotes* (Protozoa, Ciliophora). – Hydrobiologia **284**: 219–227.
- Kuhlmann H.-W., Kusch J., Heckmann K. (1999): Predator-induced defenses in ciliated protozoa. In: Tollrian R., Harvell C.D. (eds.). The ecology and evolution of inducible defenses, pp. 142–159. Princeton Press, Princeton.
- Kühn G. (1940): Zur Ökologie und Biologie der Gewässer (Quellen und Abflüsse) des Wassersprengs bei Wien. – Arch. Hydrobiol. **36**: 157–262.
- Küsters E. (1974): Ökologische und systematische Untersuchungen der Aufwuchsciliaten im Königshafen bei List/Sylt. – Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **45**: 121–211.
- Lachmann C.F.J. (1856): Ueber die Organisation der Infusorien, besonders der Vorticellen. – Archiv für Anatomie, Physiologie und wissenschaftliche Medicin **year 1856**: 340–398, Tafeln XIII, XIV.
- Lackey J.B. (1936): Occurrence and distribution of the marine protozoan species in the Woods Hole area. – Biol. Bull. mar. biol. Lab., Woods Hole **70**: 264–278.
- Lackey J.B. (1938): A study of some ecologic factors affecting the distribution of protozoa. – Ecol. Monogr. **8**: 501–527.
- Lackey J.B. (1961): Bottom sampling and environmental niches. – Limnol. Oceanogr. **6**: 271–279.
- Lackey J.B., Lackey E.W. (1963): Microscopic algae and protozoa in the waters near Plymouth in August 1962. – J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K. **43**: 797–805.
- Laird M. (1961): Microecological factors in oyster epizootics. – Can. J. Zool. **39**: 449–485.
- Lamouroux J.-V.-F., Bory de Saint-Vincent J.B., Deslongchamps E. (1824): Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle des zoophytes, ou animaux rayonnés, faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle des vers de brûguière. Vol. II, Agasse, Paris (according to the "Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la bibliothèque nationale, Paris" 1824 is the correct year). I–VIII, 819 pp.

- Larsen H.F. (1987): A preliminary study on the pigments of three *Pseudokeronopsis* species collected in Denmark. – European Conference on Ciliate Biology **6**: 19, Abstract.
- Larsen H.F. (1989): Further studies on the pigments of the marine ciliate *Pseudokeronopsis carnea* Cohn, 1866. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **36**: 29A, Abstract 171.
- Laval M. (1971): Mise en évidence par la microscopie électronique d'un organite d'un type nouveau chez les ciliés tintinnides. - C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris **273**: 1383–1386, Planches I, II.
- Laval-Peuto M. (1975): Cortex, périlemme et réticulum vésiculeux de *Cyrtaroclysis brandti* (Cilié tintinnide). Les ciliés à périlemme. – Protistologica **11**: 83–98.
- Lee J.J., Small E.B., Lynn D.H., Bovee E.C. (1985): Some techniques for collecting, cultivating and observing protozoa. In: Lee, J.J., Hutner, S.H., Bovee, E.C. (eds.). An illustrated guide to the protozoa, pp. 1–7. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence.
- Lee J.J., Lee M.J., Weis D.S. (1985a): Possible adaptive value of endosymbionts to their protozoan hosts. – J. Protozool. **32**: 380–382.
- Lehle E. (1989): Beiträge zur Fauna der Ulmer Region II. Ciliaten (Protozoa:Ciliophora) Bioindikatoren in Waldböden. – Mitt. Ver. Naturwiss. Math. Ulm (Donau) **35**: 131–156.
- Lehle E. (1992): Wimpertiere und andere Einzeller im Boden eines Fichtenbestandes im Schwarzwald. – Mikrokosmos **81**: 193–198.
- Lehle E. (1993): Bodenciliaten (Protozoa: Ciliophora) als sensitive Indikatoren tiefgreifender Veränderungen in Waldökosystemen. – Kernforschungszentrum Karlsruhe GmbH, KfK-PEF **113**: 1–91.
- Lehle E. (1994): Die Auswirkungen von Düngung und Kalkung auf die Bodenciliaten (Protozoa: Ciliophora) eines Fichtenbestandes im Schwarzwald (Süddeutschland). – Arch. Protistenk. **144**: 113–125.
- Lehle E., Jans W., Funke W. (1992): Reaktionen von Bodenciliaten auf Düngemaßnahmen in Fichtenforsten des Schwarzwaldes. – Kernforschungszentrum Karlsruhe GmbH, KfK-PEF **94**: 273–287.
- Lei Y., Choi J.K., Xu K., Petz W. (2005): Morphology and infraciliature of three species of *Metaurostylopsis* (Ciliophora, Stichotrichia): *M. songi* n. sp., *M. salina* n. sp., and *M. marina* (Kahl 1932) from sediments, saline ponds, and coastal waters. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **52**: 1–10.
- Lei Y., Xu K., Choi J.K. (2005a): *Holosticha hamulata* n. sp. and *Holosticha heterofoissneri* Hu and Song, 2001, two urostylid ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from intertidal sediments of the Yellow Sea. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **52**: 310–318.
- Lemullois M., Fryd-Versavel G., Fleury-Aubusson A. (2004): Localization of centrins in the hypotrich ciliate *Paraurostyyla weissei*. – Protist **155**: 331–346.
- Lepinis A.K., Geltzer Y.G., Tschibisova D.I., Geptner V.A. (1973): Key to soil protozoa of European part of the USSR. Mintis, Vilnius (in Russian). 172 pp.
- Lepsi J. (1926a): Über die Protozoenfauna einiger Quellen der Dobrudscha. – Arch. Hydrobiol. **17**: 751–770.
- Lepsi J. (1926b): Die Infusorien des Süßwassers und Meeres. Bermühler, Berlin-Lichterfelde. 100 pp, Tafeln I–XIV.
- Lepsi I. (1927): Studii faunistice, morfologice si fizilogice asupra infuzorilor din România. – Studii Cerc. Acad. RPR **12**: 1–176 (in Rumanian).
- Lepsi J. (1929): Zur Phylogenie der Ciliaten. – Bul. Fac. Sti. Cernauti **3**: 258–303.
- Lepsi I. (1932): Recherches préliminaires sur les protozoaires des torrents de Sinaïa. – Publnile Soc. Nat. Rom. Nr. **10**: 5–53, 1 plate on p. 57.
- Lepsi I. (1935): Un nouvel infusoire de la Mer Noire: *Urostyla naumanni* n. sp. – Bul. Muz. natn. Ist. nat. Chisinau **6**: 16–17.
- Lepsi I. (1951): Modificarea faunei de protozoare tericole, prin irrigatii agricole (La modification de la faune des protozoaires terriques par des irrigations agricoles). – Buletin sti. Acad. Repub. pop rom., Seria: Geologie, geografie, biologie, stiinte tehnice si agricole. Sectiunea de stiinte biologice, agronomice, geologice si geografice **3**: 513–523 (in Rumanian with Russian and French summary).
- Lepsi I. (1957): Infuzori spirotrichi si peritrichi din tinoavele de la poiana Stampei, raionul Vatra Dornei (Spirotiche und peritrichen Infusorien aus den Hochmooren von Poiana Stampei, Bezirk Vatra Dornei). – Buletin sti. Acad. Repub. pop rom., Sectia de biologie si stiinte agricole, Seria zoologie **9**: 231–240 (in Rumanian with Russian and German summary).
- Lepsi I. (1965): Protozoologie. Academia Republicii Socialiste România, Bucarest (in Romanian). 999 pp.

- Levander K.M. (1894): Liste über im Finnischen Meerbusen in der Umgebung von Helsingfors beobachtete Protozoen. – Zool. Anz. **17**: 209–212.
- Levander K.M. (1894a): Materialien zur Kenntniss der Wasserfauna in der Umgebung von Helsingfors, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Meeresfauna. I. Protozoa. – Acta Soc. Fauna Flora fenn. **12**: 1–115, Tafeln I–III.
- Levander K.M. (1901a): Zur Kenntnis des Planktons und der Bodenfauna einiger seichten Brackwasserbuchten. – Acta Soc. Fauna Flora fenn. **20**: 1–34.
- Levander K.M. (1901b): Übersicht der in der Umgebung von Esbo-Löfö im Meeresswasser vorkommenden Thiere. – Acta Soc. Fauna Flora fenn. **20**: 1–20.
- Lewin K.R. (1913): The division of *Holosticha scutellum*. – Proc. Camb. phil. Soc. biol. Sci. **17**: 241, Abstract.
- Li Y. & Gu F. (2005): Comparative study on genetic character in resting cells and vegetative cells of two species of ciliate. – Int. Congr. Protozool., 12: 78, Abstract S3-34.
- Li Y., Gu F. (2005a): Phylogenetic study on four species of ciliate inferred from 16s-like small subunit rRNA gene sequence. – Int. Congr. Protozool., 12: 114, Abstract S4.1-42.
- Lieberkühn N. (1856): Beiträge zur Anatomie der Infusorien. – Archiv für Anatomie, Physiologie und wissenschaftliche Medicin **1856**: 20–36.
- Liebmann H. (1962): Handbuch der Frischwasser- und Abwasser-Biologie. Biologie des Trinkwassers, Badewassers, Fischwassers, Vorfluters und Abwassers. Band I. R. Oldenbourg, München. I–XV, 588 pp, Tafeln I–XXII.
- Liepa R. (1973): The seasonal development of ciliata in the Lielupe. – Latv. PSR Zinát. Akad. Vest. **year 1973**: 31–37 (in Russian with English summary).
- Liepa R.A. (1983): Ecologo-faunistic characteristics of ciliates in water bodies of higher saprobity. – Protozoology **8**: 134–141 (in Russian with English summary).
- Liepa R.A. (1984): Characteristic structure of protozoan benthos in the small rivers of Latvia. In: Academy of Sciences of the USSR. The All-Union Society of Protozoologists & Academy of Sciences of the Latvian SSR (ed.). Ecology of marine and fresh water protozoans (Proceedings of the first symposium), pp. 62–64. Academy of Sciences of the USSR. The All-Union Society of Protozoologists & Academy of Sciences of the Latvian SSR, Salaspils (in Russian).
- Liepa R. (1986): Infusoria-substrate relationships in the small streams of Latvia. – Symposia Biologica Hungarica **33**: 225–232.
- Liepa R.A. (1990): Organization and structure of benthic associations of ciliates in rivers. – Protozoology **13**: 64–69 (in Russian with English summary).
- Lin M., Prescott D.M. (1986): Fine structure of the macronuclei and micronuclei in five hypotrichs. – Arch. Protistenk. **131**: 33–43.
- Lin X., Song W., Warren A. (2004): Redescription of the rare marine ciliate, *Prodiscocephalus borrori* (Wicklow, 1982) from shrimp-culturing waters near Qingdao, China, with redefinitions of the genera *Discocephalus*, *Prodiscocephalus* and *Marginotricha* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida, Discocephalidae). – Europ. J. Protistol. **40**: 137–146.
- Lincoln R.J., Boxshall G.A., Clark P.F. (1985): A dictionary of ecology, evolution and systematics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, London, New York, New Rochelle, Melbourne, Sydney. 298 pp.
- Liu X.-Y., Jin L.-P. (2000): Studies on the morphology and morphogenesis of *Pseudokeronopsis monilata*. – Acta Scientiarum naturalium Universitatis Sunyatsen I **39 (Suppl. 2)**: 82–86 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Liu X.Y., Jin L.-P. (2002): A preliminary study on somatic function of micronucleus in *Pseudokeronopsis monilata*. – Zool. Res. **23**: 258–260 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Liu X., Mao Y., Liu T., Chen J., Lee K.-L. D. Lee, Lin L. (2005a): Differential gene expression between amicronucleate and micronucleate of the ciliate *Pseudourostyla cristata* during stationary phase. – Int. Congr. Protozool., 12: 83, Abstract S3-42.
- Liu X., Liu T., Chen J., Mao Y., K.-L. D. Lee, L. Jin (2005b): The heat shock protein Hsp70 prevents disorganization of the oral apparatus AZM in the amicronucleate cells of *Pseudourostyla cristata*. – Int. Congr. Protozool., 12: 84, Abstract S3-43.

- Liu X., Mao Y., Lee K.-L.D., Jin L. (2005c): Cloning of mitochondrial cytochrome b gene from *Pseudourostyla cristata* by heat shock. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **52**: 19S, Abstract 50A.
- Liu X., Mao Y., K.-L.D. Lee, Jin L. (2005d): Identification of mRNAs expressed differentially between micronucleates and micronucleates of *Pseudourostyla cristata* during starvation. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **52**: 19S, Abstract 51A.
- Liypa R.A. (1984): Classification of Latvian lakes based on species composition of infusoria. – Hydrobiol. J. **20**: 12–16.
- Longhi P. (1892): Protisti delle acque dolci di Genova e dintorni. – Atti Soc. ligust. Sci. nat. geogr. **3**: 137–161.
- Longhi P. (1894): Prime ricerche intorno ai protisti del distretto di Belluno e suoi dintorni. – Atti Soc. ligust. Sci. nat. geogr. **5**: 13–27.
- Longhi P. (1895): Seconda serie di ricerche intorno ai protisti delle acque dolci del distretto di Belluno e dintorni. – Atti Soc. ligust. Sci. nat. geogr. **6**: 67–83, Tavola III.
- Lopez-Ochoteren E., Madrazo-Garibay M., Calderon-Aragon L.del C., Coronado-Gutierrez R. (1976): Protozoarios ciliados de Mexico XXI Algunos aspectos biologicos de doce especies recolectadas en la Costa del Golfo de Mexico. – Revta Soc. mex. Hist. nat. **37**: 205–219.
- Lozupone C.A., Knight R.D., Landweber L.F. (2001): The molecular basis of nuclear genetic code change in ciliates. – Current Biology **11**: 65–74.
- Lueken W., Uhlig G., Krüppel T. (1989a): Soluble poison of *Pseudokeronopsis rubra* affects inward current in *Euplates vannus*. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **36**: 20A, Abstract 118.
- Lueken W., Uhlig G., Krüppel T. (1989b): Soluble poison of *Pseudokeronopsis rubra* affects inward current in *Euplates vannus*. – J. Protozool. **36**: 350–353.
- Lüftenerger G., Foissner W., Berger H., Adam H. (1987): Ciliostasis and its disruption by human influenzaes. – Society of Protozoologists **1986 Abstracts**: Abstract 139.
- Lüftenerger G., Petz W., Foissner W., Adam H. (1988): The efficiency of a direct counting method in estimating the numbers of microscopic soil organisms. – Pedobiologia **31**: 95–101.
- Lundin F.C., West L.S. (1963): The free-living protozoa of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Northern Michigan College Press, Marquette. 175 pp.
- Luzzatti E. (1938): I ciliati di un terreno di «macchia» della campagna romana. – Boll. Zool. **9**: 91–113.
- Lynn D.H. (1991): The implications of recent descriptions of kinetid structure to the systematics of the ciliated protists. – Protoplasma **164**: 123–142.
- Lynn D.H. (2003): Morphology or molecules: how do we identify the major lineages of ciliates (Phylum Ciliophora)? – Europ. J. Protistol. **39**: 356–364.
- Lynn D.H., Corliss J.O. (1991): Ciliophora. In: Harrison F.W. (ed.). Microscopic anatomy of invertebrates Volume 1: Protozoa, pp. 333–467. Wiley-Liss, New York, Chichester.
- Lynn D.H., Small E.B. (1997): A revised classification of the phylum Ciliophora Doflein, 1901. – Revta Soc. mex. Hist. nat. **47**: 65–78.
- Lynn D.H., Small E.B. (2002): Phylum Ciliophora. In: Lee J.J., Leedale G.F., Bradbury P. (eds.). An illustrated guide to the Protozoa. Second edition. Organisms traditionally referred to as Protozoa, or newly discovered groups. Volume I, pp. 371–656. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence. (This edition of the illustrated guide is dated with 2000, however, it was available, that is, published just in spring of 2002).
- Lynn D.H., Sogin M.L. (1988): Assessment of phylogenetic relationships among ciliated protists using partial ribosomal RNA sequences derived from reverse transcripts. – BioSystems **21**: 249–254.
- Ma S., Dang J. (1994):** Monitoring and assessment of waters of Fen-River Taiyuan section and Jinyang Lake with protozoa. – Journal of Shanxi University (Nat. Sci. Ed.) **17**: 449–456 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Ma Z. (1994):** Investigation on protozoan in Yellow River, Lanzhou, Gansu. – Journal of the Northwest Normal University (Natural Science) **30**: 93–96 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Machemer H. (1966): Versuche zur Frage nach der Dressierbarkeit hypotricher Ciliaten unter Einsatz hoher Individuenzahlen. – Z. Tierpsychol. **23**: 641–654.
- Madoni P. (1979): The ciliated protozoa in Torrente Parma, Torrente Stirone, and Fiume Po. In: Ghetti P.F. (ed.). 3rd technical seminar. Biological water assessment methods Torrente Parma, Torrente Stirone, Fiume Po, Parma, October 1978, **Volume 1**, pp. 297–312. Commission of the European Communities, Bruxelles.

- Madoni P. (1980): Zonazioni longitudinali dei corsi d'acqua e distribuzione dei protozoi ciliati. – Atti V Conv. Gr. “G. Gadio” year **1980**: 39–58.
- Madoni P. (1983): Relationship between ciliated protozoa and ecological zones in some water courses of the River Po Basin. – Int. J. Ecol. Environm. Sci. **9**: 87–97.
- Madoni P. (1993): Ciliated protozoa and water quality in the Parma River (Northern Italy): long-term changes in the community structure. – Hydrobiologia **264**: 129–135.
- Madoni P. (1994): A sludge biotic index (SBI) for the evaluation of the biological performance of activated sludge plants based on the microfauna analysis. – Wat. Res. **28**: 67–75.
- Madoni P. (2000a): The acute toxicity of nickel to freshwater ciliates. – Environm. Pollut. (Series A) **109**: 53–59.
- Madoni P. (2000b): The acute toxicity of nicekl to twelve species of freshwater ciliates. – J. Euk. Microbiol. Suppl. **47**: 15A, Abstract 113.
- Madoni P. (2005): Ciliated protozoan communities and saprobic evaluation of water quality in the hilly zone of some tributaries of the Po River (northern Italy). – Hydrobiologia, **541**: 55–69.
- Madoni P., Bassanini N. (1999): Longitudinal changes in the ciliated protozoa communities along a fluvial system polluted by organic matter. – Europ. J. Protistol. **35**: 391–402.
- Madoni P., Ghetti P.F. (1977): Indagine preliminare sulla distribuzione dei ciliati e altri Protozoi nei corsi d'acqua della Val Parma. – Rivista di Idrobiologia **16**: 35–53.
- Madoni P., Ghetti P.F. (1981): Ciliated protozoa and water quality in the Torrente Stirone (Northern Italy). – Acta hydrobiol., Kraków **23**: 143–154.
- Madoni P., Uluhogian F. (1997): Ciliated protozoa of a geothermal sulphur spring. – Hydrobiologia **353**: 161–170.
- Madoni P., Zangrossi S. (2005): Ciliated protozoa and saprobical evaluation of water quality in the Taro River (northern Italy). – Ital. J. Zool., **72**: 21–25.
- Madoni P., Davoli D., Fontani N., Cucchi A., Rossi F. (2001): Spatial distribution of microorganisms and measurements of oxygen uptake rate and ammonia uptake rate activity in a drinking water biofilter. – Environm. Technol. **22**: 455–462.
- Madrazo-Garibay M., López-Ochoterena E. (1985): Protozoarios ciliados de México. XXVI. Análisis morfológico y taxonómico de treinta y cinco especies de la Laguna de Términos, Campeche. – Anales Instituto de Ciencias del Mar y Limnología Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México **12**: 199–212, Laminas 1, 2.
- Mahachanchawalit P., Maeda M., Simidu U. (1986): Succession of ciliated protozoa on the solid surfaces of substrata in seawater. – Nihon Biseibutsu Seitai Gakkaiho **1**: 9–17.
- Mamaeva N.V. (1979a): Class Ciliata. – Monographiae biol. **33**: 408–411.
- Mamaeva N.V. (1979b): Infusoria of the Volga basin. Ecological survey. Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian). 151 pp.
- Mansfeld K. (1923): 16 neue oder wenig bekannte marine Infusorien. – Arch. Protistenk. **46**: 97–140.
- Margalef López R. (1945): Infusorios de las aguas continentales de la provincia de Barcelona. – Boln R. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. **43**: 369–381 (possible the surname is Lopes).
- Martin E.C., Sharp R.E. (1983): Soil protozoa from a cedar glade in Rutherford County, Tennessee. – J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **58**: 31–36.
- Martin J., Fedriani C., Nieto J. (1981): Étude comparée des processus morphogénétiques d'*Uroleptus* sp. (Kahl, 1932) et de *Holosticha (Paruroleptus) musculus* (Kahl, 1932) (Ciliés hypotriches). – Protistologica **17**: 215–224.
- Martin-Cereceda M., Pérez-Uz B., Serrano S., Guinea A. (2002): An integrated approach to analyse biofilms of a full scale wastewater treatment plant. – Wat. Sci. Tech. **46**: 199–206.
- Martin-Gonzalez A., Benitez L., Gutierrez J.C. (1991): Cortical and nuclear events during cell division and resting cyst formation in *Colpoda inflata*. – J. Protozool. **38**: 338–344.
- Martin-Gonzalez A., Benitez L., Gutierrez J.C. (1992): Ultrastructural analysis of resting cysts and encystment in *Colpoda inflata* 2 Encystment process and a review of ciliate resting cyst classification. – Cytobios **72**: 93–106.
- Matis D. (1977): Príspevok k poznaniu nálevníkov (Ciliata) Zemplínskej síravy (Contribution to the knowledge of infusoria of Zemplínska Síra). – Acta Fac. Rerum nat. Univ. comen., Bratisl., Series Zoologica **22**: 21–43 (in Czech with English and Russian summary).

- Matis D., Straková-Striešková M. (1991): Nálevníky (Ciliophora) teplého potoka a termálnych jazierok bojnických kúpel'ov (Ciliates (Ciliophora) of the Teply brook and thermal lakes in Bojnice spa (Czechoslovakia). – Biológia, Bratisl. **46**: 113–118 (in Czech with English and Russian summary).
- Matis D., Tirjaková E. (1994): Nálevníky (Ciliophora) mŕtveho ramena Dunaja v Cicove (Ciliated protozoa (Ciliophora) in dead arm of Danube in Cicov (Slovakia)). – Acta Fac. Rerum nat. Univ. comen., Bratisl., Series Zoologia **16** (year 1992): 49–56 (in Slovakian with English summary).
- Matis D., Tirjaková E. (1994a): Contribution to the knowledge of Ciliophora of the river Morava. – Ekologia (CSSR) Supplement I/**1994**: 55–61.
- Matis D., Tirjaková E., Stloukal E. (1996): Nálevníky (Ciliophora) v databanke fauny Slovenska (Ciliophora in the database of Slovak fauna). – Folia Faunistica Slovaca **1**: 3–38.
- Matsuoka T., Matsuo N., Maesako J., Shigenaka Y. (1983): Distribution of fresh-water protozoa I. Municipal and suburban districts of Hiroshima and Higashi-Hiroshima. – Bull. biol. Soc. Hiroshima Univ. **49**: 13–18 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Matsuoka T., Noguchi O., Yonezawa F. (1989): Cortical morphogenesis during encystment in a ciliate, *Euplotes encysticus* Yonezawa, 1985. – Europ. J. Protistol. **24**: 133–137.
- Matthes D. (1988): Suctoria (Sauginfusorien). – Protozoenfauna **7/1**: I–XIII, 1–226, 307–309.
- Mauch E. (1976): Leitformen der Saprobität für die biologische Gewässeranalyse Teil 4. – Cour. Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg **21**: 339–563.
- Maula M.M., Small E.B., Maugel T.K. (1993): A transmission electron microscopic study of a *Pseudokeronopsis* sp. – J. Euk. Microbiol. Suppl. **40**: 42A, Abstract 247.
- Maupas E. (1879): Sur quelques protorganismes animaux et végétaux multinucléés. – C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris **89**: 250–253.
- Maupas E. (1881): Contribution à l'étude des acinétiens. – Archs Zool. exp. gén. **9**: 299–368.
- Maupas E. (1883): Contribution à l'étude morphologique et anatomique des infusoires ciliés. – Archs Zool. exp. gén., 2^e Série **1**: 427–664, Planches XIX–XXIV.
- Mayén Estrada R., Aladro Lubel M.A. (1987): Treinta especies de protozoarios ciliados bentónicos de Laguna de la Mancha, Veracruz. – Universidad y Ciencia **4**: 69–80.
- Mayer M. (1981): Kultur und Präparation der Protozoen. Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, Stuttgart. 83 pp.
- Mazei Y.A., Burkovsky I.V. (2002): Spatial and temporal changes of psammophilous ciliate community in the White Sea estuary. – Uspekhi sovremennoj biologii **122**: 183–189 (ISSN: 0042-1324; in Russian with English summary).
- Mazei Y.A., Burkovsky I.V. (2005): Species composition of benthic ciliate community in the Chernaya River estuary (Kandalaksha Bay, White Sea) with a total checklist of the White Sea benthic ciliate fauna. – Protistology **4**: 107–120.
- Meisriemler P., Riedl H.E. (1985): Die Limnologie der Enns. In: Bundesministerium für Land- und Forstwirtschaft (ed.). Limnologie der Österreichischen Donau-Nebengewässer. Eine monographische Darstellung Teil I, pp. 159–187.
- Mereschkowsky C.von (1877): Studien über Protozoen des nördlichen Russland. – Trudy imp. S-peterb. Obshch. Estest. **8**: 203–385, Tafeln I–III (in Russian; translation of authors name and title from Mereschkowsky 1879).
- Mereschkowsky C.von (1879): Studien über Protozoen des nördlichen Russland. – Arch. mikrosk. Anat. EntwMech. **16**: 153–248, Tafeln X, XI.
- Mereschkowsky K.C. (1880): Materiale dla faune infusorii Chernova Morya. – Trudy imp. S-peterb. Obshch. Estest. **11**: 23–35 (in Russian).
- Mermod G. (1914): Recherches sur la faune infusorielle des tourbières et des eaux voisines de Sainte-Croix (Jura vaudois). – Revue suisse Zool. **22**: 31–114, Planches 2, 3.
- Merriman D. (1937): Description of *Urostyla polymicronucleata*, sp. nov. – Arch. Protistenk. **88**: 427–430.
- Messikommer E. (1954): Zur Kenntnis der niederen Sumpf- und Wasserfauna der Gegend des Pfäffikersees (Kt. Zürich). – Revue suisse Zool. **61**: 635–656.
- Mez, C. (1898): Mikroskopische Wasseranalyse. Anleitung zur Untersuchung des Wassers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Trink- und Abwasser. Springer, Berlin. 631 pp.
- Michiels M. (1974): Biomass determination of some freshwater ciliates. – Biol. Jaarb. **42**: 132–136.

- Mihailowitsch B. (1989): Taxonomische und ökologische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora) in solebelasteten Fließgewässern. Dissertation Universität Bonn. 291 pp, Anhang 33 pp.
- Mihailowitsch B., Wilbert N. (1990): *Bakuella salinarum* nov. spec. und *Pseudokeronopsis ignea* nov. spec. (Ciliata, Hypotrichida) aus einem solebelasteten Fließgewässer des östlichen Münsterlandes, BRD. – Arch. Protistenk. **138**: 207–219.
- Milne W. (1886): On a new tentaculiferous protozoon and other infusoria, with notes on reproduction and the function of the contractile vesicle. – Proc. Manchr. Fld. Nat. Archaeol. Soc. **18**: 48–56, Plate I (usually cited as "Proceedings. Philosophical Society of Glasgow". However, according to the World List the other name is correct).
- Mironov O.G., Avdeeva S.U. (1978): The development of protozoa biocenosis on oil in sea water. – Nauch. Dokl. vyssh. Shk. **1978**: 48–50 (in Russian).
- Möbius K. (1887): Über den Bau der adoralen Wimperorgane heterotricher und hypotricher Infusorien der Kieler Bucht und über die Fortpflanzung von *Freia ampulla*. – Biol. Zbl. **6** (year 1886–1887): 539–540.
- Möbius K. (1888): Bruchstücke einer Infusorienfauna der Kieler Bucht. – Arch. Naturgesch. **54**: 81–116, Tafeln IV–X.
- Modeo L., Petroni G., Rosati G., Montagnes D.J.S. (2003): A multidisciplinary approach to describe protists: redescriptions of *Novistrombidium testaceum* Anigstein 1914 and *Strombidium inclinatum* Montagnes, Taylor, and Lynn 1990 (Ciliophora, Oligotrichia). – J. Euk. Microbiol. **50**: 175–189.
- Moog O., Chovanec A., Hinteregger J., Römer A. (1999): Richtlinie zur Bestimmung der saprobiologischen Gewässergüte von Fließgewässern. Bundesministerium für Land- u. Forstwirtschaft, Wasserwirtschaftskataster, Wien. 144 pp.
- Mori G., Mattioli M., Madoni P., Ricci N. (1998): The ciliate communities of different habitats of Lake Massaciuccoli (Tuscany): species composition and distribution. – Ital. J. Zool. **65**: 191–202.
- Moskowitz N. (1950): The use of protein silver for staining protozoa. – Stain Technol. **25**: 17–20.
- Mücke G. (1979): Ökologische Untersuchungen der Ciliaten in Gewässern des Naturschutzgebietes "Heiliges Meer" unter besonderer Berücksichtigung zönologischer Gesichtspunkte. – Arb. Inst. landw. Zool. Biennkd. **5**: 1–275.
- Müller O.F. (1773): *Vermium Terrestrium et Fluvialium, seu Animalium Infusoriorum, Helminthicorum et Testaceorum, non Marinorum, Succincta Historia*. Heineck & Faber, Havniae & Lipsiae. 135 pp.
- Müller O.F. (1776): *Zoologiae danicae prodromus, seu animalium danae et norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium*. Havniae. 282 pp.
- Müller O.F. (1779): *Zoologia Danica sev Animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariovm ac Minvs notorvm Descriptiones et Historia*. Havniae & Lipsiae. 103 pp.
- Müller O.F. (1786): *Animalcula Infusoria Fluvialilia et Marina, quae Detexit, Sytematice Descripsit et ad Vivum Delineari Curavit*. Mölleri, Hauniae. 367 pp, Tabula I–L.
- Münch H.-D. (1956): Spirotriche und peritriche Ciliaten, Rotatorien und Archanneliden aus dem Küstengrundwasser. (Anhang: Oligochaeten und Copepoden). – Wiss. Z. Ernst Moritz Arndt-Univ. Greifswald, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Reihe **5**: 433–436.
- Münch F. (1970): Der Einfluß der Temperatur auf den Peptonabbau und die damit verknüpfte Organismensukzession unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Populationsdynamik der Ciliaten. – Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. **55**: 559–594.
- Muramatsu S. (1957): A preliminary survey of protozoa in the City of Hakodate and Oonuma Park. – Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn. Zool. **32**: 466–471 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Mylnikova S.M. (1981): The study of perifiton ciliates of the inshore zone of the Rybinsk Reservoir. – Informacionnyj Byulleten. Biologija Vnutrennich Vod. Akademija Nauk SSSR **52**: 23–26 (in Russian).
- Myskova O.M. (1976): Supplement to the fauna of psammophilous infusoria from Peter the Great Bay (Sea of Japan). – Sb. Rab. Inst. biol. Morya **5**: 83–86 (in Russian with English summary).
- Naidu K.V. (1965): Studies on freshwater protozoa of South India II: Ciliophora. – Hydrobiologia **25**: 545–570.
- Nauwerck A. (1996): Trophische Strukturen im Pelagial des meromiktischen Höllerersees (Oberösterreich). – Ber. Nat.-Med. Ver. Salzburg **11**: 147–178.
- Nesterenko G.V., Kovalchuk A.A. (1991): Determination of the ciliates' individual mass by the improved "volumes ratio" method. – Acta hydrochim. hydrobiol. **19**: 23–28.

- Ng S.F. (1986): The somatic function of the micronucleus of ciliated protozoa. – *Progr. Protistol.* **1**: 215–286.
- Ng S.F. (1990): Developmental heterochrony in ciliated protozoa: overlap of asexual and sexual cycles during conjugation. – *Biol. Rev.* **65**: 19–101.
- Niebuhr J.W.H. (1989): Ökologische Studien an Bodenprotozoenpopulationen (Protozoa: Ciliophora) auf dem Gelände eines ehemaligen Textilindustriebetriebes in Nordhorn in Bezug auf ihre Verwendung als Bio-Indikatororganismen für anthropogen belastete Böden. – unter Berücksichtigung einiger Verfahren aus der Spurenanalytik. Diplomarbeit Universität Oldenburg. 181 pp.
- Nikoljuk V.F., Geltzer J.G. (1972): *Pocvennye prostejsie SSSR* (Soil protozoa of the USSR). Soviet Academy of Sciences, Tashkent (in Russian). 311 pp.
- Ning Y., Wang S., Ma Z., et al (1993): Investigations on the freshwater protozoa in Lanchou. – *Chin. J. Zool.* **28**: 1–3 (in Chinese).
- Nixon K.C., Wheeler Q.-D. (1990): An amplification on the phylogenetic species concept. – *Cladistics* **6**: 211–223.
- Njine T. (1977): Contribution à la connaissance des ciliés du Cameroun: écologie – cytologie I. Etude écologique. – *Annls Stn limnol. Besse* **11**: 1–55.
- Njine T. (1979): Compléments à l'étude des ciliés libres du Cameroun. – *Protistologica* **15**: 343–354.
- Nobili R. (1957): Contributo all'ecologia dei ciliati psammofili del Golfo di Napoli. – *Boll. Zool.* **24**: 211–225.
- Nosek J.N., Bereczky M.Cs. (1981): Untersuchungen der Bestandsstruktur des Ciliatenplanktons im Haupt- und in einem Nebenarm der Donau mit Hilfe der Produkt-Moment-Korrelations- und der Pfadanalyse. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **124**: 173–192.
- Nusch E.A. (1970): Ökologische und systematische Untersuchungen der Peritrichia (Protozoa, Ciliata) im Aufwuchs von Talsperren und Flussstauen mit verschiedenem Saprobitätsgrad (mit Modellversuchen). – *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* **37**: 243–386.
- O**berschmidleitner R., Aesch E. (1996): Taxonomische Untersuchungen über einige Ciliaten (Ciliophora, Protozoa) aus Belebtschlammern oberösterreichischer Kläranlagen. – *Beitr. Naturk. Oberösterreichs* **4**: 3–30.
- Oleksiv I. (1985): Species composition and abundance of planktonic infusoria in ponds. – *Gidrobiol. Zh.* **21**: 89–93 (in Russian with English summary).
- Olins D.E., Olins A.L. (1994): The replication band of ciliated protozoa. – *Int. Rev. Cytol.* **153**: 137–170.
- ÖNORM M6118 (2005): Richtlinien für die ökologische Untersuchung und Bewertung von Fließgewässern – Ciliaten (Protozoa). Österreichisches Normungsinstitut, Wien (in press).
- Ormancey P. (1852): Catalogue des animaux infusoires observés dans les environs de Lyon. – *Annls Soc. linn. Lyon years 1850–1852*: 277–282.
- Ozaki Y., Yagi R. (1941a): Studies on the marine ciliates of Japan, mainly from the Setonaikai (the Inland Sea of Japan). I. – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **8**: 165–184.
- Ozaki Y., Yagi R. (1941b): Studies on the marine ciliates of Japan, mainly from the Setonaikai (the Inland Sea of Japan). II. – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **9**: 159–180, Plates I, II.
- Ozaki Y., Yagi R. (1943): Studies on the marine ciliates of Japan, mainly from the Setonaikai (the inland sea of Japan). III. – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **10**: 21–52 (in Japanese with English descriptions of new species).
- Packroff G. (1992): Faunistic studies on ciliates of three Eifel maar lakes. – *Arch. Hydrobiol. Beih. Ergebn. Limnol.* **38**: 209–221.
- Packroff G., Wilbert N. (1991): Taxonomische Studien über die Ciliatenfauna (Protozoa, Ciliophora) der Eifelmaare. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **140**: 121–139.
- Packroff G., Zwick P. (1996): The ciliate fauna of an unpolluted foothill stream, the Breitenbach, 1: Qualitative aspects. – *Limnologica (Berlin)* **26**: 255–262.
- Palka L. (1991): Étude expérimentale de la recolonisation par les protozoaires d'un sol stérilisé I. – Diversification du peuplement de ciliés. – *Revue Écol. Biol. Sol* **28**: 125–131.
- Pang Y.-B., Zou S.-F., Shen X.-Q., Hou L.-S. (1981): A study on morphogenesis and experimental regeneration of *Urostyla cristata*. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **6**: 286, Abstract.

- Pang Y., Gu F., Zhang Z. (1986): Study of the physiological reorganization or *Keronopsis rubra*. – Zool. Res. **7**: 263–271 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Patrick R. (1961): A study of the numbers and kinds of species found in rivers in Eastern United States. – Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **113**: 215–258.
- Patrick R., Cairns J.Jr., Roback S.S. (1967): An ecosystematic study of the fauna and flora of the Savannah River. – Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **118** (year 1966): 109–407.
- Pätzsch B. (1974): Die Aufwuchsciliaten des Naturlehrparks Haus Wildenrath. Monographische Bearbeitung der Morphologie und Ökologie. – Arb. Inst. landw. Zool. Bienenkd. **1**: 1–82.
- Patterson D.J., Hedley S. (1992): Free-living freshwater protozoa. A colour guide. Wolfe Publishing Ltd., London. 223 pp.
- Patterson D.J., Larsen J., Corliss J.O. (1989): The ecology of heterotrophic flagellates and ciliates living in marine sediments. – Progr. Protistol. **3**: 185–277.
- Pauw N. De (1969): Contribution à l'étude du plancton dans le port d'Ostende. – Biol. Jaarb. **37**: 186–261.
- Pavlovskaya T.W. (1969): Experiments on algal nutrition of some Black Sea ciliates. – Int. Congr. Protozool. **3**: 174, Abstract.
- Pavlovskaya T.V. (1970): Feeding of *Uroletopsis viridis* (Infusoria) on diatoms. – Zool. Zh. **49**: 1775–1779 (in Russian with English summary).
- Penard, E. (1922): Études sur les infusoires d'eau douce. Georg & Cie, Genève. 331 pp.
- Pereyaslawzewska S. (1886): Protozoaires de la mer Noire. – Zap. novoross. Obshch. Estest. **10**: 79–114, 3 plates (in Russian).
- Persoone G. (1968): Ecologie des infusoires dans les salissures de substrats immersés dans un port de mer I. - Le film primaire et le recouvrement primaire. – Protistologica **4**: 187–194.
- Perty M. (1849a): Über verticale Verbreitung mikroskopischer Lebensformen. – Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern **year 1849**: 17–45.
- Perty M. (1849b): Mikroskopische Organismen der Alpen und der italienischen Schweiz. – Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern **year 1849**: 153–176.
- Perty M. (1852): Zur Kenntniss kleinster Lebensformen nach Bau, Funktionen, Systematik, mit Specialverzeichniss der in der Schweiz beobachteten. Jent & Reinert, Bern. 228 pp, Tafeln I–XVII.
- Perty M. (1852a): System der Infusorien. – Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern **year 1852**: 57–68.
- Peschkovsky L. (1927): Skelettgebilde bei Infusorien. – Arch. Protistenk. **57**: 31–57.
- Petran A. (1963): Contributii la cunoasterea microfaunei de ciliate psamofile din marea neagra - litoralul Romanesc (Contribution à la connaissance de la microfaune de ciliés psammophiles. Mer Noire - littoral Roumain). – Studii Cerc. Biol., Seria "biologie animală" **15**: 187–197 (in Rumanian with Russian and French summary).
- Petran A. (1967): Certeuri asupra faunei de ciliate psamobionte la plajele din sudul litoralului romanesc al marii negre. – Ecol. Mar. **2**: 169–191.
- Petran A. (1968): Sur l'écologie des ciliés psammobiontes de la Mer Noire (littoral Roumain). – Revue roum. Biol., Zoologie **13**: 441–446.
- Petran A. (1971): Sur la faune des ciliés des sediments sablonneux du littoral Roumain de la Mer Noir. – Cercetari marine **1**: 149–166.
- Petroni G., Dini F., Verni F., Rosati G. (2002): A molecular approach to the tangled intrageneric relationships underlying phylogeny in *Euplates* (Ciliophora, Spirotrichida). – Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution **22**: 118–130.
- Petz W. (1995): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Thigmokeronopsis antarctica* nov. spec. and *T. crystallis* nov spec. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from Antarctic sea ice. – Europ. J. Protistol. **31**: 137–147.
- Petz W. (1999): Ciliophora. In: Boltovskoy D. (ed.). South Atlantic Zooplankton, pp. 265–319. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden.
- Petz W. (2005): Ciliates. In: Scott F.J. & Marchant H.J. (eds). Antarctic marine protists, pp. 347–448. Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra and Australian Antarctic Division, Hobart.
- Petz W., Foissner W. (1992): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Strobilidium caudatum* (Fromentel), *Meseres corlissi* n. sp., *Halteria grandinella* (Müller), and *Strombidium rehwaldi* n. sp., and a proposed phylogenetic system for oligotrich ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora). – J. Protozool. **39**: 159–176.

- Petz W., Foissner W. (1993): Morphogenesis in some freshwater tintinnids (Ciliophora, Oligotrichida). – *Eur. J. Protistol.* **29**: 106–120.
- Petz W., Foissner W. (1996): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Lamnostyia edaphoni* Berger and Foissner and *Onychodromopsis flexilis* Stokes, two hypotrichs (Protozoa: Ciliophora) from Antarctic soils. – *Acta Protozool.* **35**: 257–280.
- Petz W., Foissner W. (1997): Morphology and infraciliature of some soil ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from continental Antarctica, with notes on the morphogenesis of *Sterkiella histriomuscorum*. – *Polar Record* **33 (187)**: 307–326.
- Petz W., Leitner A.R. (2003): Protozoen. In: Hofrichter R. (ed.). *Das Mittelmeer. Fauna, Flora, Ökologie.* Band II/1: Bestimmungsführer. Prokaryota, Protista, Fungi, Algae, Plantae, Animalia (bis Nemertea), pp. 102–147. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg Berlin.
- Petz W., Valbonesi A. (1998): Biologi antartica: biodiversita', strategie evolutive e colonizzazione. Attività a Baia Terra Nova. – Programma Nazionale di Ricerche in Antartide. Rapporto sulla Camagna Antartica Estata Australe 1997–98 ANT **98/02**: 97–99.
- Petz W., Wirnsberger E., Foissner W. (1988): Die Kleintiere in den Fichtenwaldböden des Oberen Mühlviertels. Leicht zu übersehen, aber sehr wichtig. In: Amt der oberösterreichischen Landesregierung, Abteilung Kultur (ed.). *Das Mühlviertel. Natur, Kultur, Leben*, pp. 77–88. Wimmer-Druck, Linz.
- Petz W., Song W., Wilbert N. (1995): Taxonomy and ecology of the ciliate fauna (Protozoa, Ciliophora) in the endopagial and pelagial of the Weddell Sea, Antarctica. – *Stapfia* **40**: 1–223.
- Pfannkuche O., Jelinek H., Hartwig E. (1975): Zur Fauna eines Süßwasserwattes im Elbe-Aestuar. – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **76**: 475–498.
- Pigon A. (1953): Oddychanie i zawartość niektórych fermentów oddechowych u wymoczków I. *Urostyla grandis* Ehrenb. – *Folia biol., Kraków* **1**: 225–248 (in Polish with Russian and English summary).
- Pigon A. (1954): Respiration and cytochrome oxidase content in certain infusoria (*Urostyla grandis* Ehrb., *Spirostomum minus* Roux, *Spirostomum intermedium* Kahl). – *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl. II Sér. Sci. biol.* **2**: 131–134.
- Pigon A. (1956): Wielocukrowce w organizmie *Urostyla* w czasie życia aktywnego i encystacji (Polysaccharides in a ciliate *Urostyla* during active life and encystment). – *Acta biochim. pol.* **3**: 613–625 (in Polish with English summary).
- Pigon A. (1960): Changes of enzyme activity during starvation and encystment of a ciliate (*Urostyla*). Amylase, catalase. – *Acta biol. cracov., Série zoologique* **3**: 59–70.
- Pigon A. (1961a): Changes in the respiratory activity during starvation and encystment of a ciliate (*Urostyla*). – *Acta biol. cracov., Série zoologique* **4**: 33–45.
- Pigon A. (1961b): Changes of enzyme activity during starvation and encystment of a ciliate (*Urostyla*). Di-peptidase, amino acid oxidase. – *Acta biol. cracov., Série zoologique* **4**: 123–142.
- Pigon A. (1962): Changes of enzyme activity during starvation and encystment of a ciliate (*Urostyla*). Cathepsin, acid phosphatase. – *Acta biol. cracov., Série zoologique* **5**: 175–197.
- Pigon A. (1963): Observations on the physiology of encystment in a ciliate (*Urostyla*). – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **1** (year 1961): 246–249.
- Pigon A. (1965): Activation of catalase in homogenates of active and encysted forms of a ciliate (*Urostyla*). – *Acta biol. cracov., Série zoologique* **8**: 17–29.
- Pigon A., Edström J.-E. (1959): Nucleic acid changes during starvation and encystment in a ciliate (*Urostyla*). – *Expl Cell Res.* **16**: 648–656.
- Platt-Rohloff L., Baier E., Götz H-D., Hausmann K. (1997): New discoveries of endosymbiotic bacteria in ciliates. – *J. Euk. Microbiol.* **44**: 36A, Abstract 159.
- Plückebaum H., Winkelhaus S., Hauser M. (1997): Taxonomic classification and morphological analysis of a red hypotrichous freshwater ciliate. – *J. Euk. Microbiol. Suppl.* **44**: 27A, Abstract 103.
- Poche F. (1913): Das System der Protozoa. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **30**: 125–321.
- Pomp R., Wilbert N. (1988): Taxonomic and ecological studies of ciliates from Australian saline soils: colpodids and hymenostomate ciliates. – *Austr. J. mar. Freshwat. Res.* **39**: 479–495.
- Pratt J.R., Cairns J.Jr. (1985): Functional groups in the protozoa: roles in differing ecosystems. – *J. Protozool.* **32**: 415–423.

- Pratt J.R., Kepner R.L.Jr. (1992): Collecting Aufwuchs on artificial substrata. In: Lee J.J., Soldo A.T. (eds.): Protocols in Protozoology, B-9.1–B-9.7. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence.
- Preisig H.R., Anderson O.R., Corliss J.O., Moestrup Ø., Powell M.J., Roberson R.W., Wetherbee R. (1994): Terminology and nomenclature of protist cell surface structures. – *Protoplasma* **181**: 1–28.
- Prescott D.M. (1989): DNA gains, losses, and rearrangements in eukaryotes. In: DiBerardino M.A., Etkin L.D. (eds.). *Developmental Biology*, Volume 6, pp. 13–29. Plenum Publishing Corporation.
- Prescott D.M. (1994): The DNA of ciliated protozoa. – *Microbiol. Rev.* **58**: 233–267.
- Prescott D.M. (1998): Invention and mystery in hypotricha DNA. – *J. Euk. Microbiol.* **45**: 575–581.
- Primc-Habdić B., Spoljar M., Matonickin R. (2000): Influence of current velocity on ciliate assemblages on travertine barriers in karstic biotopes. – *Internat. Assoc. Danube Res.* **33**: 279–284.
- Primc-Habdić B., Habdić I., Spoljar M. (2000a): Trophic structure of ciliate associations in periphytic communities in karstic waters. – *Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol.* **27**: 2600–2604.
- Primc-Habdić B., Habdić I., Plenković-Moraj A. (2001): Tufa deposition and periphyton overgrowth as factors affecting the ciliate community on travertine barriers in different current velocity conditions. – *Hydrobiologia* **457**: 87–96.
- Provasoli L., Balamuth W., Becker E.R., Corliss J.O., Hall R.P., Holz G.G.Jr., Levine N.D., Manwell R.D., Nigrelli R.F., Starr R.C., Trager W. (= The Committee on Cultures of the Society of Protozoology) (1958): A catalogue of laboratory strains of free-living and parasitic Protozoa (with sources from which they may be obtained and directions for their maintenance). – *J. Protozool.* **5**: 1–38.
- Prowazek S. (1900): Protozoenstudien II. – *Arb. zool. Inst. Univ. Wien* **12**: 243–300, Tafeln I, II.
- Pütter A. (1900): Studien über Thigmotaxis bei Protisten. – *Arch. Anat. Physiol. Suppl.* **year 1900**: 243–302.
- Puytorac P.de, Mignot J.P., Grain J., Grolier C.A., Bonnet L., Couillard P. (1972): Premier relevé de certains groupes de protozoaires libres sur le territoire de la station de biologie de l'université de Montréal (Saint-Hippolyte, Comté de Terrebonne, Québec). – *Naturaliste can.* **99**: 417–440.
- Puytorac P.de, Grain J., Rodrigues de Santa Rosa M. (1976): A propos de l'ultrastructure corticale du cilie hypotriché *Styloynchia mytilus* Ehrbg., 1838: les caractéristiques du cortex buccal adoral et paroral des Polyhymenophora Jankowski, 1967. – *Trans. Am. microsc. Soc.* **95**: 327–345.
- Quennerstedt A. (1865): Bidrag till Sveriges infusorie-fauna jemte en kort framställning af infusionsdjurens organisation. I. – *Acta Univ. lund.* **2**: 1–64, Plates I, II (in Swedish).
- Quennerstedt A. (1867): Bidrag till sveriges infusorie-fauna. II. – *Acta Univ. lund.* **4**: 1–48, Plates I, II (in Swedish).
- Quennerstedt A. (1869): Bidrag till sveriges infusorie-fauna. III. – *Acta Univ. lund.* **6**: 1–35, 1 plate (in Swedish).
- Raabe H. (1946): Aparat jadrowy *Urostyla grandis* Ehrbg. Czesc I. Aparat jadra malego (L'appareil nucléaire d'*Urostyla grandis* Ehrbg. Partie I. Appareil micronucléaire). – *Annls Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. C. Biologia* **1**: 1–34, Tablice I–III (in Polish and French).
- Raabe H. (1947): Appareil nucléaire d'*Urostyla grandis* Ehrbg. Partie II. Appareil macronucléaire. – *Annls Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. C. Biologia* **1**: 133–170, Table V–VII.
- Raikov I.B. (1962): Les ciliés mésopsammiques du littoral de la Mer Blanche (U.R.S.S.) avec une description de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. – *Cah. Biol. mar.* **3**: 325–361.
- Raikov I.B. (1963): Ciliates of the mesopsammon of the Ussuri Gulf (Japan Sea). – *Zool. Zh.* **42**: 1753–1767 (in Russian with English summary).
- Raikov I.B. (1969): The macronucleus of ciliates. In: Chen T.-T. (ed.). *Research in Protozoology* Volume 3, pp. 1–128. Pergamon Press, Oxford, London, Edinburgh, New York, Toronto, Sydney, Paris, Braunschweig.
- Raikov I.B. (1982): The protozoan nucleus. Morphology and evolution. In: Alfert M., Beermann W., Goldstein L., Porter K.R., Sitte P. (eds.). *Cell biology monographs*, Volume 9, Springer, Wien, New York. I–XV, 474 pp.
- Raikov I. (1996): Advances in the study of nuclear phenomena during sexual processes in ciliates. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **32**, Suppl. I: 128–134.
- Raikov I.B., Kovaleva V.G. (1968): Complements to the fauna of psammobiotic ciliates of the Japan Sea (Posjet gulf). – *Acta Protozool.* **6**: 309–333.

- Rao G.C. (1969): The marine interstitial fauna inhabiting the beach sands of Orissa Coast. – *J. zool. Soc. India* **21**: 89–104.
- Rao G.C. (1974): On the geographical distribution of interstitial fauna of marine beach sand. – *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Section B* **38**: 164–178.
- Rao G.C., Ganapati P.N. (1968): The interstitial fauna inhabiting the beach sands of Waltair Coast. – *Proc. natn. Inst. Sci. India, Ser. B (Biological sciences)* **34**: 82–125.
- Rees J. van (1884): Protoën der Oosterschelde (Protozoaires de l'est). – *Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Vereen. Supplement Deel I* (years 1883–1884): 592–673, Plaat XVI (in Dutch with French translation).
- Remane A., Storch V., Welsch U. (1976): Systematische Zoologie. Stämme des Tierreichs. G. Fischer, Stuttgart. I–XV + 678 pp.
- Reuter J. (1961): Einige faunistische und ökologische Beobachtungen über Felsenküppel-Ziliaten. – *Acta zool. fenn.* **99**: 1–42.
- Reuter J. (1963): Some ciliates from Western Norway. – *Univ. Bergen Sarsia* **10**: 1–8.
- Ricci N., Santangelo G., Luporini P. (1982): Researches on the coast of Somalia. Sand-dwelling ciliates (Pubblicazioni del centro di studio per la faunistica ed ecologia tropicali del C. N. R.: CCXL). – *Monitore zool. ital. (N. S.) Supplemento* **17**: 115–148.
- Riedel-Lorjé J.C. (1981): Untersuchungen über den Indikationswert von Aufwuchs in Süß- und Brackwasserzonen des Elbe-Aestuars unter Berücksichtigung industrieller Einleitungen. – *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* **61**: 153–226.
- Riess F. (1840): Beiträge zur Fauna der Infusorien, mit dem beigefügten Ehrenberg'schen Systeme. – Dissemination Universität Wien, 40 pp.
- Riggenbach E. (1922): Beiträge zur Faunistik, Biologie und Ökologie der Heliozoen u. Ciliaten von Basel und Umgebung. Dissertation Universität Basel. 82 pp.
- Rios R.M., Pérez-Silva J., Fedriani C. (1988): Cytochemical and enzymatic studies on the cyst wall of *Urostyla grandis* (Hypotrichida, Urostylidae). – *Cytobios* **56**: 163–169.
- Rios R.M., Torres A., Calvo P., Fedriani C. (1985): The cyst of *Urostyla grandis* (Hypotrichida: Urostylidae): ultrastructure and evolutionary implications. – *Protistologica* **21**: 481–485.
- Robinson B.S., Bamforth S.S., Dobson P.J. (2002): Density and diversity of protozoa in some arid Australian soils. – *J. Euk. Microbiol.* **49**: 449–453.
- Rossolimo L.L. (1923): Zur Protozoenfauna des Baikalsees. – *Russk. gidrobiol. Zh.* **2**: 74–82 (in Russian with German summary).
- Roux J. (1900): Note sur les infusoires ciliés du Lac Léman. – *Revue suisse Zool.* **8**: 459–465.
- Roux J. (1901): Faune infusorielle des eaux stagnantes des environs de Genève. – *Mém. Inst. natn. génev.* **19**: 1–149, Planches I–VIII.
- Rühmkorf T. (1935): Morphologie, Teilung und Hungerformen von *Keronopsis*. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **85**: 255–288.
- Ruinen J. (1938): Notizen über Ciliaten aus konzentrierten Salzgewässern. – *Zoöl. Meded., Leiden* **20**: 243–256.
- Ruiz A. (1961): Ciliados de vida libre de la ciudad Universitaria, Costa Rica. – *Revta Biol. trop.* **9**: 209–214.
- Ruthmann A. (1972): Division and formation of the macronuclei of *Keronopsis rubra*. – *J. Protozool.* **19**: 661–666.
- Ruthmann A. (1973): Fine structure of the macronuclear anlage of the hypotrichous ciliate *Keronopsis rubra*. – *J. Protozool.* **20**: 648–651.
- Ruthmann A., Noll-Altmann G. (1980): Effect of bacterial symbiont on cell division in a ciliate. In: Schwemmler W., Schenk H.E.A. (eds.). *Endocytobiology endosymbiosis and cell biology Volume 1*, pp. 361–370. Walter de Gruyter & Co, Berlin, New York.
- Ryan P.G., Watkins B.P., Lewis Smith R.I., Dastych H., Eicker A., Foissner W., Heatwole H., Miller W.R., Thompson G. (1989): Biological survey of Robertsollen, western Dronning Maud Land: area description and preliminary species lists. – *S. Afr. T. Antarkt.* **19**: 10–20.
- Sandon H. (1927): The composition and distribution of the protozoan fauna of the soil. In: Crew F.A.E., Cutler D.W. (eds.). *Biological monographs and manuals, Volume 7*, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh London. I–XV + 237 pp + Charts I–III.

- Santangelo G., Lucchesi P. (1995): Spatial distribution pattern of ciliated protozoa in a Mediterranean interstitial environment. – *Adv. microb. Ecol.* **9**: 47–54.
- Sapra G.R., Steinbrueck G., Ammermann D. (1985): Characterization of gene sized DNA molecules in several species of hypotrichous ciliates. – *Indian J. exp. Biol.* **23**: 625–628.
- Sarmiento L., Guerra H. (1960): Protozoarios de las aguas de Villa, con la descripción de tres nuevas especies. – *Publnes Mus. Hist. nat., Lima, Ser. A. Zoología* **19**: 1–25, Laminas I–III.
- Schewiakoff W. (1893): Über die geographische Verbreitung der Süßwasser-Protozoen. – *Zap. imp. Akad. Nauk, 7^o Série* **41**: 1–201, Tafeln I–IV.
- Schlegel M., Steinbrück G. (1986): Interspezifische Variabilität bei hypotrichen Ciliaten. – *Z. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.* **24**: 247–266.
- Schmarda L.K. (1846): Kleine Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Infusorien. Haas, Wien. 62 pp, Tafeln I, II.
- Schmarda L.C. (1847): Zur Kenntniss der adriatischen Infusorien-Fauna. – *Medizinische Jahrbücher des kaisr. königl. österreichischen Staates* **59**: 1–20.
- Schmerenbeck W. (1975): Experimentelle Untersuchungen an strömenden Modellgewässern zur Frage der Beziehung zwischen dem Abbau organischer Substanz und der Ciliatenbesiedlung. – *Arb. Inst. landw. Zool. Bienenkd.* **2**: 1–95.
- Schmidt H. (1913): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Mastigophoren und Ciliaten der Umgegend von Bonn. – *Sber. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. Westf.* year **1913**: 73–83.
- Schmidt H. (1916): Beitrag zur Protozoenfauna der Rheinprovinz und Westfalens. – *Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl.* **72** (year 1915): 59–95.
- Schmidt S.L., Bernhard D., Foissner W., Berger H., Schlegel M. (2004a): Phylogenetische Analyse der Spirotrichea (Ciliophora) mittels Gensequenzen der small subunit (ssu) rDNA. – 23. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Protozoologie, Innsbruck Abstract.
- Schmidt S.L., Bernhard D., Foissner W., Berger H., Schlegel M. (2004b): Phylogenetic analysis within the class Spirotrichea (Ciliophora) inferred from small subunit (ssu) rDNA. – Jahresversammlung der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft **97**: 174, Abstract V–S1.3.
- Schmitz M. (1983): Ökologische und systematische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora) des Rheines bei Bonn, Bundesrepublik Deutschland. – Preprint S. I. L. **1983**: 1–5.
- Schmitz M. (1985): Ökologische und systematische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora) des Rheines bei Bonn, Bundesrepublik Deutschland. – *Verh. int. Verein. theor. angew. Limnol.* **22**: 2292–2296.
- Schmitz, M.M. (1986): Ökologische und systematische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora) im oberen Niederrhein. Dissertation Universität Bonn. 246 pp, 149 pp Anhang.
- Schneider W. (1930): Die Verbreitung des Tektins bei den Ciliaten. – *Arch. Protistenk.* **72**: 482–537.
- Schwarz M.V.J., Frenzel P. (2003): Population dynamics and ecology of ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) in an anoxic rice field soil. – *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **38**: 245–252.
- Scorza J.V., Núñez Montiel B.O. (1954): Estudio experimental sobre la sucesión de protozoarios que se desarrolla en las infusiones de musgo y de las variaciones de pH. qe la acompañan. – *Acta biol. venez.* **1**: 213–230.
- Seckt H. (1924): Estudios hidrobiológicos en la Argentina. Observaciones sobre la «autopurificación» de los ríos. – *Revta Univ. nac. Córdoba* **11**: 182–190.
- Senler N.G., Yıldız I. (1998): Van Göltü'ne Dökülen Beş Akarsudai Siliyat Türleri (Ciliophora: Protozoa) Üzerine Bir Arastırma (An investigation on ciliates species on five rivers flowing into lake Van). – *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi* **5**: 1–19 (in Turkish with English summary).
- Senler N.G., Yıldız I. (2004): Faunistic and morphological studies on ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from a small pond, with responses of ciliate populations to changing environmental conditions. – *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **28**: 245–265.
- Senler N.G., Biyik H., Özgen E. (1996): The pollution parameters and protozoological investigations on some rivers flowing into lake Van. Vol. **13**, pp. 180–190. Ulusal Biyoloji Kongresi, İstanbul (in Turkish with English summary).
- Senler N.G., Biyik H., Özgen E., Yıldız I. (1998): The pollution parameters and protozoological investigations on three rivers flowing into Lake Van. – *Bulletin of Pure and Applied Sciences* **17A**: 35–50.

- Seravin L.N. (1970): Left and right spiralling round the long body axis in ciliate protozoa. – *Acta Protozool.* **7**: 313–323.
- Shao C., Li L., Hu X., Song W. (2005): Morphology and morphogenesis of the limnetic ciliate *Trichototaxis hembergeri* nov. spec. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from China. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.*, 12: 9, Abstract S1.1-02 (this name is disclaimed for nomenclatural purposes; ICZN 1999, Article 8.3).
- Shawhan F.M., Johnson L.P., Jahn T.L. (1947): Protozoa of Iowa. – *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* **54**: 353–367.
- Shen Y.-F. (1983): Protozoa of the Tibetan Plateau. In: Chiang S.-C., Shen Y.-F., Gong X.-J. (eds.): *Aquatic invertebrates of the Tibetan Plateau*, pp. 39–334. Academia Sinica Press, Peking (in Chinese). 492 pp.
- Shen Y., Gong X. (1989): Analysis of protozoan fauna in Suoxiyu nature preserve area. In: Li S. (ed.). *The aquatic fauna of Suoxiyu nature preserve area, Hunan, China*, pp. 78–87. Academia Sinica Press, Peking (in Chinese with English summary).
- Shen Y., Jiang X. (1979): Evaluation of the self-purification effects of water bodies through zooplankton. – *Oceanologia Limnol. sin.* **10**: 161–173 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Shen Y., Liu J., Song B., Gu M. (1992): Protozoa. In: Yin W. et al. (eds.). *Subtropical soil animals of China*, pp. 97–156. Science Press, Beijing (in Chinese).
- Shen Y.F., Feng W.S., Gu M.R., Wang S.D., Wu J.Z., Tan Y.Y. (1994): Monitoring of river pollution. China Architecture & Building press. 308 pp.
- Shi X. (1993): How to distinguish the natural groups in hypotrichous ciliates. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **9**: 116, Abstract 454.
- Shi X.-L. (1999): Systematic revision of the order Hypotrichida I. Protohypotrichina and Stichotrichina (Ciliophora). – *Acta Zootax. sinica* **24**: 241–264 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Shi X.-L. (1999a): Systematic revision of the order Hypotrichida II. Urostylina (Ciliophora). – *Acta Zootax. sinica* **24**: 361–371 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Shi X., Song W., Shi X. (1999): Systematic revision of the hypotrichous ciliates. In: Song W. (ed.). *Progress in Protozoology*, pp. 77–154. Qingdao Ocean University Press, Qingdao (in Chinese).
- Shi X., Song W., Shi X. (1999a): Morphogenetic modes of hypotrichous ciliates. In: Song W. (ed.). *Progress in Protozoology*, pp. 189–210. Qingdao Ocean University Press, Qingdao (in Chinese).
- Shi X. (1993): How to distinguish the natural groups in hypotrichous ciliates. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **9**: 116, Abstract 454.
- Shi X., He W. (1989): Morphology and morphogenesis in *Urostyloides sinensis* gen. and sp. nov., a new hypotrich ciliate from China. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **8**: 99, Abstract 17D0945.
- Shigematsu A. (1953): Two new marine ciliates. – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **14**: 47–50.
- Shin M.K. (1994): Systematics of Korean hypotrichs (Ciliophora, Polyhymenophora, Hypotrichida) and molecular evolution of hypotrichs. Dissertation Seoul National University, Seoul. 270 pp.
- Shin M.K., Kim W. (1993): Redescription of two holostichid species of genus *Holosticha* Wrzesniowski 1877 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida, Holostichidae) from Seoul, Korea. – *Korean J. syst. Zool.* **1**: 251–259.
- Shin M.K., Kim W. (1995): Hypotrichs (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from Ullung Island, Korea. – *Korean J. Zool.* **38**: 160–166.
- Shin M.K., Hwang U.W., Kim W., Wright A.-D., Krawczyk C., Lynn D.H. (2000): Phylogenetic position of the ciliates *Phacodinium* (order Phacodiniida) and *Protocruzia* (subclass Protocruziida) and systematics of the spirotrich ciliates examined by small subunit ribosomal RNA gene sequences. – *Europ. J. Protistol.* **36**: 293–302.
- Sick F. (1933): Die Fauna der Meeresstrandtümpel des Bottsandes (Kieler Bucht). Ein Beitrag zur Ökologie und Faunistik von Brackwassergebieten. – *Z. wiss. Zool.* **2** (B): 54–96.
- Siemińska A., Siemińska J. (1967): Flora i fauna w rejonie Zespołu Gospodarstw Doswiadczałnych PAN i Zbiornika Gočalkowickiego na Śląsku (Flora and fauna in the region of the experimental farms of the Polish Academy of Sciences and of Gočalkowice Reservoir, Silesia). – *Acta hydrobiol.*, Kraków **9**: 1–109 (in Polish with English summary).
- Sládeček V. (1963): A guide to limnosaprobical organisms. – *Sb. vys. Sk. chem.-technol. Praze* **7** (2): 543–612.
- Sládeček V. (1973): System of water quality from the biological point of view. – *Arch. Hydrobiol. Beih. Ergebn. Limnol.* **7**: I–IV, 1–218.

- Sládeček V. (1988): Spodobrví nálevníci v mikrobentosu vod. – Metodicky pokyn MLVH CSR **61**: 9–16 (in Czech).
- Sládeček V., Sládecková A. (1997): Atlas vodních organismů se zretelem na vodárenství, povrchové vody a cistírny odpadních vod 1. díl: Konzumenti. Česká vedeckotechnická vodohospodářská společnost, Praha. 358 pp.
- Sládeček V., Zelinka M., Rothschein J., Moravcová V. (1981): Biologicky rozbor povrchové vody. Komentár k CSN 83 0532 - části 6: Stanovení saprobičního indexu. Vydalo Vydatelství Uradu pro normalizaci a měření, Praha (in Czech). 186 pp.
- Small E.B., Lynn D.H. (1985): Phylum Ciliophora Doflein, 1901. In: Lee J.J., Hutner S.H., Bovee E.C. (eds.). An illustrated guide to the protozoa, pp. 393–575. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence.
- Smith H.G. (1975): Protozoaires terricoles de l'Île de la Possession. – Revue Écol. Biol. Sol **12**: 523–530.
- Smith H.G. (1978): The distribution and ecology of terrestrial protozoa of sub-Antarctic and maritime Antarctic islands. – Br. Antarct. Surv. Sci. Rep. **No. 95**: 1–104.
- Smith I.F. (1914): A preliminary report on the infusoria of Kansas. – Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. **9**: 147–174, Plates XXXIII–XLIX.
- Smith J.C. (1900): Notices of some undescribed infusoria, from the infusorial fauna of Louisiana. – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **21**: 87–94, Plate VI.
- Smith J.C. (1904): A preliminary contribution to the protozoan fauna of the Gulf Biologic Station with notes on some rare species. – Rep. Louisiana Gulf Biologic Station for 1903 **2** (year 1904): 43–55.
- Snoeyenbos-West O.L., Salcedo T., McManus G.B., Katz L.A. (2002): Insights into the diversity of choreotrich and oligotrich ciliates (Class: Spirotrichea) based on genealogical analyses of multiple loci. – Int. J. syst. evolut. Microbiol. **52**: 1901–1913.
- Snoeyenbos-West O.L.O., Cole J., Campbell A., Coats D.W., Katz L.M. (2004): Molecular phylogeny of phyllopharyngeal ciliates and their group I introns. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **51**: 441–450.
- Sola A., Longás J.F., Serrano S., Guinea A. (1996): Influence of environmental characteristics on the distribution of ciliates in the River Henares (Central Spain). – Hydrobiologia **324**: 237–252.
- Sondheim M. (1929): Protozoen aus der Ausbeute der Voeltzkowschen Reisen in Madagaskar und Ostafrika. – Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges. **41**: 283–313, Tafeln 1, 2.
- Song W. (1990): Morphologie und Morphogenese des Bodenciliaten *Periholosticha wilberti* nov. spec. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Arch. Protistenk. **138**: 221–231.
- Song W. (1996): Description of the marine ciliate *Pseudoamphisiella lacazei*, (Maupas, 1883) nov. gen., nov. comb. (Protozoa, Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Oceanologia Limnol. sin. **27**: 18–22 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Song W. (2001): Morphology and morphogenesis of the marine ciliate *Ponturostyela enigmatica* (Dragesco & Dragesco-Kernéis, 1986) Jankowski, 1989 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida, Oxytrichidae). – Europ. J. Protistol. **37**: 181–197.
- Song W. (2003): Free-living pathogenic ciliates in shrimp-farming waters. In: Song W., Y. Zhao, Xu K., Hu X., Gong J. (eds): Pathogenic protozoa in mariculture, pp. 71–112. Science Press, Beijing (in Chinese).
- Song W., Chen Z. (1999): Ecological studies on aufwuchs ciliates from a eutrophic freshwater pond. In: Song W. (ed.), Progress in Protozoology, pp. 325–362. Qingdao Ocean University Press, Qingdao (in Chinese).
- Song W., Packroff G. (1993): Beitrag zur Morphogenese des marin Ciliaten *Diophysys scutum* (Dujardin, 1841) (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Zool. Jb. Anat. **123**: 85–95.
- Song W., Wang M. (1993): A brief revision of disease-causing ciliates (Protozoa: Ciliophora) from marine culture water bodies. – Marine Sciences **No. 4**: 41–47 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Song W., Wang, M. (1999): New name list of marine ciliates in China. In: Song W. (ed.) Progress in protozoology, pp. 65–76. Qingdao Ocean University Press, Qingdao (in Chinese).
- Song W., Warren A. (1996): A redescription of the marine ciliates *Uroleptus retractilis* (Claparède and Lachmann, 1858) comb. n. and *Epiclinteres ambiguus* (Müller, 1786) Bütschli, 1889 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Acta Protozool. **35**: 227–234.
- Song W., Warren A. (2000): *Pseudoamphisiella alveolata* (Kahl, 1932) nov. comb., a large marine hypotrichous ciliate from China (Protozoa, Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **36**: 451–457.

- Song W., Wilbert N. (1988): *Parabakuella typica* nov. gen., nov. spec. (Ciliata, Hypotrichida) aus dem Edaphon eines Standortes in Qingdao, China. – Arch. Protistenk. **135**: 319–325.
- Song W., Wilbert N. (1989): Taxonomische Untersuchungen an Aufwuchsciliaten (Protozoa, Ciliophora) im Poppelsdorfer Weiher, Bonn. – Lauterbornia **Heft 3**: 2–221.
- Song W., Wilbert N. (1994): Morphogenesis of the marine ciliate *Diophysys oligothrix* Borror, 1965 during the cell division (Protozoa, Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **30**: 38–44.
- Song W., Wilbert N. (1997): Morphological studies on some free living ciliates (Ciliophora: Heterotrichida, Hypotrichida) from marine biotopes in Qingdao, China, with descriptions of three new species: *Holosticha warreni* nov. spec., *Tachysoma ovata* nov. spec. and *T. dragescoi* nov. spec. – Europ. J. Protistol. **33**: 48–62.
- Song W., Wilbert N. (1997a): Morphological investigations on some free living ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from China Sea with description of a new hypotrichous genus, *Hemigastrostyla* nov. gen. – Arch. Protistenk. **148**: 413–444.
- Song W., Wilbert N. (2002): Faunistic studies on marine ciliates from the Antarctic benthic area, including descriptions of one epizoic form, 6 new species and, 2 new genera (Protozoa: Ciliophora). – Acta Protozool. **41**: 23–61.
- Song W., Wilbert N., Berger H. (1992): Morphology and morphogenesis of the soil ciliate *Bakuella edaphoni* nov. spec. and revision of the genus *Bakuella* Agamaliev & Alekperov, 1976 (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) **58**: 133–148.
- Song W., Cheng X., Liu G., Wu L. (1993): Ecological studies on the periphytonic protozoans in Xiaoxihu Lake, Qingdao. – J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao **23**: 99–106 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Song W., Warren A., Hu X. (1996/1997): Morphology and morphogenesis of *Pseudoamphisiella lacazei* (Maupas, 1883) Song, 1996 with suggestion of establishment of a new family Pseudoamphisiellidae nov. fam. (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Arch. Protistenk. **147**: 265–276.
- Song W., Petz W., Warren A. (2001): Morphology and morphogenesis of the poorly-known marine urostylid ciliate, *Metaurostylopsis marina* (Kahl, 1932) nov. gen., nov. comb. (Protozoa, Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **37**: 63–76.
- Song W., Wilbert N., Warren A. (2002): New contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of four marine hypotrichous ciliates from Qingdao, China (Protozoa: Ciliophora). – Acta Protozool. **41**: 145–162.
- Song W., Wilbert N., Chen Z., Shi X. (2004): Considerations on the systematic position of *Uronychia* and related euplotids based on the data of ontogeny and 18S rRNA gene sequence analyses, with morphogenetic redescription of *Uronychia setigera* Calkins, 1902 (Ciliophora: Euplotida). – Acta Protozool. **43**: 313–328.
- Song W., Wilbert N., Hu X. (2004a): New contributions to the marine hypotrichous ciliate, *Pseudokeronopsis qingdaensis* Hu & Song, 2000 (Protozoa: Ciliophora: Stichotrichida). – Cah. Biol. mar. **45**: 335–342.
- Song W., Sun P., Ji D. (2004b): Redefinition of the yellow hypotrichous ciliate, *Pseudokeronopsis flava* (Hypotrichida: Ciliophora). – J. mar. biol. Assoc. U.K. **84**: 1137–1142.
- Sonneborn T.M. (1949): Ciliated protozoa: cytogenetics, genetics, and evolution. – A. Rev. Microbiol. **3**: 55–80.
- Spandl H. (1926a): Die Tierwelt vorübergehender Gewässer Mitteleuropas. – Arch. Hydrobiol. **16**: 74–132.
- Spandl H. (1926b): Wissenschaftliche Forschungsergebnisse aus dem Gebiete der unteren Donau und des Schwarzen Meeres. II. Die Süßwasser-Mikrofauna. (Protozoa, Rotatoria, Gastrotricha, Oligochaeta, Hirudinea, Euphyllopoda, Cladocera, Ostracoda, Copepoda, Mysidacea et Amphipoda.). – Arch. Hydrobiol. **16**: 528–604.
- Spandl H. (1926c): Die Tierwelt der unterirdischen Gewässer. – Speläologische Monographien **11**: I–XII & 235 pp.
- Sparagano O., Grolier C.-A. (1991): Evaluation de la qualité des eaux d'une rivière avec les protozoaires ciliés comme bioindicateurs de pollution. Comparaison avec la physico-chimie. – Hydroecologie Appliquée **1**: 43–62.
- Spoon D.M., Alling A.K. (1993): Preclosure survey of aquatic microbiota of biosphere II. – J. Euk. Microbiol. Suppl. **40**: 41A, Abstract 245.
- Šrámek-Hušek R. (1945): Nové a málo známé vodní organismy. 4. *Keronopsis monilata* Kahl (Ciliata-Hypotricha). – Veda prír. **23**: 247–248 (in Czech).

- Šrámek-Hušek R. (1952a): O nekolika zajímavých nálevnících z českých mechů. – Cslká Biol. **1**: 175–184, Tabule I (in Czech; identical with Šrámek-Hušek 1952b).
- Šrámek-Hušek R. (1952b): Über einige bemerkenswerte Ciliaten aus böhmischen Moosen. – Chekh. Biol. **1**: 367–376 (in Russian with German summary; identical with Šrámek-Hušek 1952a).
- Šrámek-Hušek R. (1953): Predbezný seznam nálevníku (Ciliata) z čech, moravy a slezska II. Spirotricha, Peritricha a Chonotricha (Vorläufiges Verzeichnis der in Böhmen, Mähren und Schlesien bis zum Jahre 1950 gefundenen Ciliatenarten). – Cas. národ. Mus. **122**: 76–88 (in Czech with Russian and German summary).
- Šrámek-Hušek R. (1954): Neue und wenig bekannte Ciliaten aus der Tschechoslowakei und ihre Stellung im Saprobiensystem. – Arch. Protistenk. **100**: 246–267.
- Šrámek-Hušek R. (1957): K poznání nálevníku ostravského kraje (Zur Kenntnis der Ciliaten des Ostrauer-Gebietes [Tschechoslowakei]). – Vest. csl. zool. Spol. **21**: 1–24 (in Czech with German summary).
- Statkewitsch P. (1905): Galvanotropismus und Galvanotaxis der Ciliata. Erste Mitteilung. – Z. allg. Physiol. **4**: 296–332.
- Stehle M.E. (1920): A preliminary survey of the protozoa of Mirror Lake, on the Ohio State University campus. – Ohio J. Sci. **20**: 89–127, Plates I–III.
- Stein F. (1859): Der Organismus der Infusionsthiere nach eigenen Forschungen in systematischer Reihenfolge bearbeitet. I. Abtheilung. Allgemeiner Theil und Naturgeschichte der hypotrichen Infusionsthiere. Engelmann, Leipzig. I–XII, 206 pp, Tafeln I–XIV.
- Stein F. (1859a): Characteristik neuer Infusorien-Gattungen. – Lotos **9**: 2–5, 57–60.
- Stein F. (1863): Neue Infusorienformen in der Ostsee. – Amtliche Berichte Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte in Karlsbad **37. Versammlung im September 1862**: 161–162, 165–166.
- Stein F. (1864): Über den Proteus tenax von O. F. Müller und über die Infusoriengattungen *Distigma* Ehrbg. und *Epiclantes* Stein. – Sber. K. böh. Ges. Wiss. **year 1864**: 41–46.
- Stein F. (1867): Der Organismus der Infusionsthiere nach eigenen Forschungen in systematischer Reihenfolge bearbeitet. II. Abtheilung, 1) Darstellung der neuesten Forschungsergebnisse über Bau, Fortpflanzung und Entwicklung der Infusionsthiere. 2) Naturgeschichte der heterotrichen Infusorien. Engelmann, Leipzig. I–VIII, 355 pp + Tafeln I–XVI.
- Steinbrück G. (1990): Recent advances in the study of ciliate genes. – Europ. J. Protistol. **26**: 2–14.
- Stella E. (1947): Il ciclo planctonico annuale di un fontanile: la fonte di giurna al Foro Romano. – Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. **23**: 21–35.
- Stella E., Campea R. (1948): La fauna protozoaria del Tevere. – Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. **24**: 151–169.
- Stephanides T. (1948): A survey of the freshwater biology of Corfu and of certain other regions of Greece. – Praktika ell. ‘udrobiol. Inst. **2**: 1–263.
- Sterki V. (1878): Beiträge zur Morphologie der Oxytrichinen. – Z. wiss. Zool. **31**: 29–58, Tafel IV.
- Stiller J. (1974a): Ergänzungen der von Fauré-Fremiet vorgenommenen Neuordnung der hypotrichen Ciliaten. – Annls hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. **66**: 129–133.
- Stiller J. (1974b): Járólábacskás csillósok – Hypotrichida. – Fauna Hung. **115**: 1–187 (in Hungarian).
- Stokes A.C. (1885): Some new infusoria from American fresh waters. – Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Serie 5 **15**: 437–449, Plate XV.
- Stokes A.C. (1886): Some new hypotrichous infusoria. – Proc. Am. phil. Soc. **23**: 21–30, 1 plate.
- Stokes A.C. (1886a): Some new infusoria from American fresh waters. – No. 2. – Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Serie 5 **17**: 98–112, Plate I.
- Stokes A.C. (1887): Some new hypotrichous infusoria from American fresh waters. – Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Serie 5 **20**: 104–114, Plate III.
- Stokes A.C. (1888): A preliminary contribution toward a history of the fresh-water infusoria of the United States. – J. Trenton nat. Hist. Soc. **1**: 71–319, Plates I–XIII.
- Stokes A.C. (1891): Notes of new infusoria from the fresh waters of the United States. – Jl R. microsc. Soc. **year 1891**: 697–704, Plate X.
- Stokes A.C. (1894): Notices of presumably undescribed infusoria. – Proc. Am. phil. Soc. **33**: 338–345, Plate XXI.

REFERENCES

- Stout J.D. (1958): Biological studies of some tussock-grassland soils VII. Protozoa. – N. Z. Jl agric. Res. **1**: 974–984.
- Stout J.D. (1960): Biological studies of some tussock-grassland soils XVIII. Protozoa of two cultivated soils. – N. Z. Jl agric. Res. **3**: 237–243.
- Stout J.D. (1961): Biological and chemical changes following scrub burning on a New Zealand hill soil 4. Microbiological changes. – N. Z. Jl Sci. **4**: 740–752.
- Stout J.D. (1962): An estimation of microfaunal populations in soils and forest litter. – J. Soil Sci. **13**: 314–320.
- Stout J.D. (1963): Some observations on the protozoa of some beechwood soils on the Chiltern Hills. – J. Anim. Ecol. **32**: 281–287.
- Stout J.D. (1968): The significance of the protozoan fauna in distinguishing mull and mor of beech (*Fagus silvatica* L.). – Pedobiologia **8**: 387–400.
- Stout J.D. (1970): The bacteria and protozoa of some soil samples from Scoresby Land, East Greenland. – Meddr Grönland **184**: 3–24.
- Stout J.D. (1984): The protozoan fauna of a seasonally inundated soil under grassland. – Soil Biol. Biochem. **16**: 121–125.
- Streble H., Krauter D. (1982): Das Leben im Wassertropfen: Mikroflora und Mikrofauna des Süßwassers; ein Bestimmungsbuch. Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, Stuttgart. 367 pp.
- Strethill Wright T. (1862): Observations on British Protozoa. – Q. Jl microsc. Sci., New Series **2**: 217–221, Plates VIII, IX.
- Strüder-Kypke M.C., Lynn D.H. (2003): Sequence analyses of the small subunit rRNA gene confirm the paraphyly of oligotrich ciliate sensu lato and support the monophyly of the subclasses Oligotrichia and Chorostrichia (Ciliophora, Spirotrichea). – J. Zool., London **260**: 87–97.
- Su L. and others (1988): A preliminary investigation on the protozoa of Chongqing. – Sichuan Journal of Zoology **7**: 1–4.
- Sud G.C. (1969): Observations on zoochlorellae in fresh-water ciliates. – Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci. **20**: 429–441.
- Sudhaus W., Rehfeld K. (1992): Einführung in die Phylogenetik und Systematik. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, Jena, New York. I–XII, 241 pp.
- Sudzuki M. (1964a): Zur biologischen Analyse der mikroskopischen Süßwassertierwelt geringster Wassermengen I. Die in ärophytischem Moospolstern lebende Mikrofauna und ihre Veränderung. – Zool. Mag., Tokyo **73**: 163–174 (in Japanese with German summary).
- Sudzuki M. (1964b): Zur biologischen Analyse der mikroskopischen Süßwassertierwelt geringster Wassermengen. II. Ein Entwurf zum theoretischen Faunenbild auf Grund der Umwandlung der Moosfaunenzusammensetzung. – Zool. Mag., Tokyo **73**: 245–250 (in Japanese with German summary).
- Sudzuki M. (1965): Zur biologischen Analyse der mikroskopischen Süßwassertierwelt geringster Wassermengen III. Die in ärophytischen größeren Moospolstern lebende Mikrofauna und ihre Veränderung (im Frühjahr). – Zool. Mag., Tokyo **74**: 135–148.
- Sudzuki M. (1979): On the microfauna of the Antarctic region III. Microbiota of the terrestrial interstices. – Mem. nat. Inst. Polar Res., Tokyo **Special Issue 11**: 104–126, Plates 1–10.
- Sudzuki M. (1979a): Some approaches to the estimation of the biomass for microfauna communities III. Individual density and presumable biomass of the microbiota inhabiting terrestrial ecosystems in a subtropical island, named Iriomote-Jima. Biomass of Animals of terrestrial ecosystems in Japan, pp. 213–242. Report from the result of 1978. Environmental Agency, Tokyo (in Japanese with English summary).
- Sudzuki M. (1992): Seasonal and local occurrences of the rotifera in Southwestern Islands of Japan with lists and notes on other microscopic leading animals. – Proc. Jap. Soc. syst. Zool. **46**: 29–70, Plates I–XXXII.
- Suganuma Y. (1973): Electron microscopy of the trichocyst in *Urostyla cristata*, a hypotrichous ciliate. – J. Electron Microsc., Chiba Cy **22**: 347–352.
- Suganuma Y., Inaba F. (1966): Electron microscopy of the macronucleus in interphase of *Urostyla grandis*. – Zool. Mag., Tokyo **75**: 172–177 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Suganuma Y., Inaba F. (1967): Electron microscopic study of the macronuclei of *Urostyla grandis* during binary fission. – Zool. Mag., Tokyo **76**: 110–118 (in Japanese with English summary).

- Suganuma Y., Yamamoto H. (1980): Occurrence, composition, and structure of mitochondrial crystals in a hypotrichous ciliate. – *J. Ultrastruct. Res.* **70**: 21–36.
- Sun P., Song W. (2005a): Morphogenesis of the marine ciliate *Pseudokeronopsis flava* (Cohn, 1866) Wirnsberger et al., 1987 (Protozoa: Ciliophora: Hypotrichida). – *Acta zool. sin.*, **51**: 81–88 (in Chinese with English summary and figure explanations).
- Sun P., Song W. (2005b): Morphogenesis of the marine ciliate *Pseudokeronopsis flava* (Cohn, 1866) Wirnsberger et al., 1987 (Protozoa: Ciliophora: Hypotrichida). – *Int. Congr. Protozool.*, **12**: 14, Abstract S1.1-13.
- Sveč F. (1897): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Infusorien Böhmens. I. Die ciliaten Infusorien des Unterpöcneritzer Teiches. – *Bull. int. Acad. tchéque Sci.* **4**: 29–47, Tafeln I, II.
- Szabó A. (1993): Protozoological (Ciliata) studies in the different subtypes of solonetz soils. – *Int. Congr. Protozool.* **9**: 125, Abstract 489.
- Szabó A. (1995): Microfaunistical (protozoa, ciliata) research in the salinized biotopes in the Hortobagy National Park (HNP) I. Protozoological studies in salinized soils. – *Debreceni Agrartudományi Egyetem Tudományos Közle* **31**: 13–22 (in Hungarian with English summary).
- Szabó A. (1999a): Protozoological research of alkaline biotopes in Hortobágy National Park. I. Ciliata fauna of small alkaline ponds. – *Acta Biol. Debr. Oecol. Hung.* **9**: 219–241 (in Hungarian with English abstract).
- Szabó A. (1999b): Protozoological research of alkaline biotopes in Hortobágy National Park (HNP). II. Ciliata fauna of salinized soils. – *Acta Biol. Debr. Oecol. Hung.* **9**: 243–256.
- Szabó A. (2000): A contribution to the ciliata (Protozoa) fauna of chernozem soils. – *Miscellanea Zoologica Hungarica* **13**: 11–19.
- Szabó A. (2000a): Cilia (Protozoa, Ciliophora) species in alkaline biotopes of the Hortobágy National Park new to Hungary. – *Miscellanea Zoologica Hungarica* **13**: 5–10.
- Szentivány M., Tirjaková E. (1994): The structure and dynamics of the community of Ciliophora in the benthos of the Karlova Ves (Bratislava) branch of the Danube. – *Acta Fac. Rerum nat. Univ. comen., Bratisl., Series Zoologia* **38**: 83–102.
- Sztrantowicz H. (1984): Soil protozoa as indicators of environment degradation by industry. – *Polish ecological Studies* **10**: 67–91.
- Tai L.-S. (1931): Notes on fresh water protozoa of Peiping. – *Sci. Rep. natn. Tsing Hua Univ., Ser. B. Biological and Psychological Sciences* **1**: 1–61, Plate I–XVI.
- Takahashi T. (1972): Behavior of multiple macronuclei during the cell cycle of a hypotricha ciliate, *Hemicystostylo sphagni*. – *Zool. Mag., Tokyo* **81**: 32–40 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Takahashi T. (1973): Mating types and two conjugation types of *Pseudourostyla levis* sp. n. (Ciliata). – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **24**: 145–163, Plates I, II.
- Takahashi T. (1974): Nuclear behavior in total and temporary conjugation of *Pseudourostyla levis* (Hypotrichida, Ciliata). – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **25**: 157–171.
- Takahashi T. (1977): New mating types of syngen 1, with reference to stocks that induce total or temporary conjugation in *Pseudourostyla levis* (Ciliata). – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **27**: 165–173.
- Takahashi T. (1979): Nuclear changes of total conjugation in *Pseudourostyla* (Ciliata). – *Zool. Mag., Tokyo* **88**: 623, Abstract (in Japanese).
- Takahashi T. (1983a): Pre-mating behavior and pairing processes in two types of total conjugation in *Pseudourostyla levis* (Ciliophora). – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **31**: 1–15.
- Takahashi T. (1983b): Comparison of nuclear changes between slow and rapid types of total conjugation in *Pseudourostyla levis* (Ciliophora). – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **31**: 27–37.
- Takahashi T. (1983c): Several features of minute micronuclei in *Pseudourostyla levis* (Ciliophora). – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **31**: 39–48.
- Takahashi T. (1983d): Properties of synconjugant clones from total conjugation in *Pseudourostyla levis* (Ciliophora). – *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B. Division I. Zoology* **31**: 17–25.
- Takahashi T. (1988): Reorganization in amicronucleates with defective mouth of the ciliate *Pseudourostyla levis*. – *J. Protozool.* **35**: 142–150.

- Takahashi T., Suhama M. (1989): Regeneration in fragments of micronucleates of the ciliate *Pseudourostyla levis*. – Int. Congr. Protozool. **8**: 85, Abstract 12E1630.
- Takahashi T., Suhama M. (1991a): Regeneration of micronucleate fragments in the hypotrichous ciliate *Pseudourostyla levis*. – Europ. J. Protistol. **26**: 308–318.
- Takahashi T., Suhama M. (1991b): Ciliated protozoan fauna in paddy fields. – Bull. Jap. Soc. Microb. Ecol. **6**: 103–115 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Tamás G., Gellért J. (1958): Parti kövek bevonatának kovamoszatai és csillósa a Tihanyi-félsziget keleti részén (Über Diatomene und Ciliaten aus dem Aufwuchs der Ufersteine am Ostufer der Halbinsel Tihany). – Annls Inst. biol. Tihany **25**: 241–250 (in Hungarian with German summary).
- Tamás G., Gellért J. (1959): Parti kövek bevonatának kovamoszatai és csillósa a Tihanyi-félsziget déli részén (Kieselalgen und Ciliaten im Aufwuchs von Ufersteinen an dem Südufer der Halbinsel Tihany). – Annls Inst. biol. Tihany **26**: 237–245 (in Hungarian with German summary).
- Tamás G., Gellért J. (1960): Adatok a Balatoni hidropszammon élővilágának ismeretéhez (Daten zur Erkennung der Lebewelt des Hydropsammoms im Balaton). – Acta biol. hung. **27**: 65–73 (in Hungarian with German summary).
- Taylor W.D., Shuter B.J. (1981): Body size, genome size, and intrinsic rate of increase in ciliated protozoa. – Am. Nat. **118**: 160–172.
- Tchang T., Pang Y., Zou S. (1982): A study on morphogenesis of *Urostyla cristata*. – Zool. Res. **3**: 1–9 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Tent L. (1981): Der Aufwuchs im Hamburger Hafen. Struktur einer Biocoenose in einem Belastungszentrum des Elbe-Aestuars. – Arch. Hydrobiol. **Suppl. 61**: 1–58.
- Tesarova P., Foissner W. (1999): New observations on the extrusomes of *Pseudourostyla cristata* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichia). – J. Euk. Microbiol. **46**: 13A, Abstract 98.
- Thompson J.C.Jr. (1972): Ciliated protozoa of the Antarctic Peninsula. In: Llano G.A. (ed.). Antarctic terrestrial biology, Antarctic Res. Ser., **20**, pp. 261–288. Amercian Geophysical Union, Washington.
- Tirjaková E. (1988): Structures and dynamics of communities of ciliated Protozoa (Ciliophora) in field communities. I. Species composition, group dominance, communities. – Biológia, Bratisl. **43**: 497–503.
- Tirjaková E. (1992): Nálevníky (Ciliophora) v správnej rojkovské raselinisku. – Ochrana prírody year **1992**: 291–295 (in Czech).
- Tirjaková E. (1992a): Ciliophora of the riverside zone of the Danube river system. – Acta Fac. Rerum nat. Univ. comen., Bratisl., Series Zoologia **36**: 71–80.
- Tirjaková E. (1993): Struktúra a dynamika populácií nálevníkov (Ciliophora) rieky Turiec. – Biológia, Bratisl. **48**: 131–139.
- Tirjaková E. (2003): Micro- and meiozoobenthos with focus on ciliates (Ciliophora) of the Gidra River Basin. – Acta Zool. Univ. comen. **45**: 29–40.
- Tirjaková E. (2004): Protozoans parasiting on ciliates (Protozoa: Ciliophora) in Slovakia. – Acta Zool. Univ. comen. **46**: 1–5.
- Tirjaková E., Matis D. (1987a): Ciliated Protozoa (Ciliophora) from submerged, wet, moist and dry mosses in selected localities of Slovensky raj. – Acta Fac. Rerum nat. Univ. comen., Bratisl., Series Zoologia **29**: 1–16.
- Tirjaková E., Matis D. (1987b): Ciliates of dry mosses in Bratislava in relation to air pollution. – Acta Fac. Rerum nat. Univ. comen., Bratisl., Series Zoologia **29**: 17–31.
- Tittler I.A. (1935): Division, encystment and endomixis in *Urostyla grandis* with an account of an amicronucleate race. – Cellule **44**: 189–218.
- Torch R. (1960): Nuclear division in *Holosticha lacazei* Maupas. – Biol. Bull. mar. biol. Lab., Woods Hole **119**: 343–344, Abstract.
- Tucolesco J. (1962a): Écodynamique des infusoires du littoral Roumain de la mer Noire et des bassins salés para-marins. – Annls Sci. nat. (Zool.), 12^e série **3**: 785–845.
- Tucolesco J. (1962b): Protozoaires des eaux souterraines. I. 33 espèces nouvelles d'infusoires des eaux cavernicoles roumaines. – Annls Spéléol. **17**: 89–105.
- Tucolesco J. (1962c): Études protozoologiques sur les eaux Roumaines I. Espèces nouvelles d'infusoires de la mer Noire et des bassins salés paramarins. – Arch. Protistenk. **106**: 1–36.

- Tuculescu I. (1965): Biodinamica lacului Techirghiol. Biocenozele si geneza namolului. Academiei Republicii Socialiste România, Bucarest. 525 pp.
- Tuffrau M. (1964): Quelques variants techniques de l'imprégnation des ciliés par le protéinate d'argent. – Archs Zool. exp. gén. **104**: 186–190.
- Tuffrau M. (1967): Perfectionnements et pratique de la technique d'imprégnation au protargol des infusoires ciliés. – Protistologica **3**: 91–98.
- Tuffrau M. (1979): Une nouvelle famille d'hypotriches, Kahliellidae n. fam., et ses conséquences dans la répartition des Stichotrichina. – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **98**: 521–528.
- Tuffrau M. (1987): Proposition d'une classification nouvelle de l'ordre Hypotrichida (Protozoa, Ciliophora), fondée sur quelques données récentes. – Annls Sci. nat. (Zool.), 13^e Série **8** (years 1986–1987): 111–117.
- Tuffrau M., Fleury A. (1994): Classe des Hypotrichea Stein, 1859. – Traité de Zoologie **2**: 83–151.
- Tümpling W.v., Friedrich G. (1999): Methoden der biologischen Wasseruntersuchung. Band 2 Biologische Gewässeruntersuchung. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena Stuttgart Lübeck Ulm. 545 pp.
- Turner H.J.Jr. (1939): A new species of hypotrichous ciliate, *Urostyla coei*. – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **58**: 395–397.
- Uhlig G. (1979): Als potentielle Futterorganismen wurden im Berichtsjahr zwei weitere Ciliatenspecies in Kultur genommen: *Euplates* spec. und *Keronopsis rubra*. – Jber. Biol. Anst. Helgoland **1979**: 61.
- Uhlig G. (1981a): Isolation and analysis of a pigment mutant of *Keronopsis rubra*, var. *albino*. – Int. Congr. Protozool. **6**: 375, Abstract.
- Uhlig G. (1981b): Isolation und Analyse einer Pigment-Mutante von *Keronopsis rubra* var. *albino*. – Jber. Biol. Anst. Helgoland **1980**: 34–36.
- Uhlig G. (1982): Vergleichende Untersuchungen an *Keronopsis rubra* und *K. rubra* strain "albino". – Jber. Biol. Anst. Helgoland **1981**: 39–44.
- Uhlig G. (1983): Vergleichende Untersuchungen an *Keronopsis rubra* und einer weißen Pigmentmutante "albino". – Jber. Biol. Anst. Helgoland **1983**: 48–50.
- Uhlig G. (1984): Isolation and comparative analysis of a pigment mutant of *Keronopsis rubra*. – J. Protozool. **31**: 57A, Abstract 208.
- Uhlig G. (1989): Keronopsin, an antibiotic component of the pigment complex of *Pseudokeronopsis rubra*. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **36**: 22A, Abstract 127.
- Uhlig G. (1989a): Bioassay study on the antibiotic "Keronotopsin" produced by *Pseudokeronopsis rubra*. – Int. Congr. Protozool. **8**: 81, Abstract 12D1515.
- Uhlig G., Moschny S. (1988): "Keronotoxin", ein Antibiotikum aus Ciliaten-Extrakt Entwicklung eines Biostest-Verfahrens. – Jber. Biol. Anst. Helgoland **1988**: 56–57.
- Vacelet E. (1960): Note préliminaire sur la faune infusorienne des "sables à amphioxus" de la baie de Marseille. – Recl Trav. Stn mar. Endoume **20**: 53–57.
- Vacelet E. (1961): La faune infusorienne des "sables à amphioxus" des environs de Marseille. – Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco **58** (Nº 1202): 1–12.
- Vacelet E. (1961a): Les ciliés de la microfaune des "sables mal cibres" des environs de Marseille. – Recl Trav. Stn mar. Endoume **22**: 13–19.
- van Hoek A.H.A.M., van Alen T.A., Sprakel V.S.I., Hackstein J.H.P., Vogels G.D. (1998): Evolution of anaerobic ciliates from the gastrointestinal tract: phylogenetic analysis of the ribosomal repeat from *Nyctotherus ovalis* and its relatives. – Mol. Biol. Evol. **15**: 1195–1206.
- Varga L. (1953): Die Wirkung der verschiedenen Düngervergärungsmethoden auf die Mikrofauna des Dünners. – Acta agron. hung. **3**: 343–384.
- Varga L. (1959): Untersuchungen über die Mikrofauna der Waldstreu einiger Waldtypen im Bükkgebirge (Ungarn). – Acta zool. hung. **4**: 443–478.
- Varga L. (1960): Über die Mikrofauna der Waldstreu einiger auf Szikböden angelegter Waldtypen. – Acta zool. hung. **6**: 211–225.
- Varga L. (1962): Über die Mikrofauna der Waldstreu von zwei Waldtypen des Durmitor-gebirges (Jugoslawien). – Glasn. Muz. Beogr. Ser. B. **18**: 145–158.
- Verhoeven R. (1999): Ciliaten (Protozoa) in Primärdünen. – Faun.-Ökol. Mitt. Suppl. **26**: 61–67.

- Verhoeven R. (2001): Response of soil microfauna to organic fertilisation in sandy virgin soils of coastal dunes. – Biol. Fertil. Soils **34**: 390–396.
- Verhoeven R. (2001a): Küstendünen als Lebensraum für Ciliaten. Besiedlungsstruktur, Habitateinfluß und Beziehungen im Nahrungsnetz. – Forschen und Wissen - Umweltwissenschaft (Dissertation Universität Bremen, D 46), GCA-Verlag, Herdecke. 94 pp.
- Verhoeven R. (2002): Ciliates in coastal dune soils of different stages of development. – Europ. J. Soil. Biol. **38**: 187–191.
- Verni F., Rosati G. (2000): Protozoi ciliati del muschio come bioindicatori uno studio nell'area urbana di Pisa. – Acqua & Aria year **2000**: 67–70.
- Verschaffelt F. (1930): Bijdrage tot de kennis der nederlandsche zoet- en brakwaterprotozoën. – Bot. Jaarb. **21**: 1–199, 1 plate (in Flemish; also published as dissertation in 1929 by Erasmus, Leiden/Gent).
- Veylande G.K., Liyepa R.A. (1985): Bacterial and protozoan benthos of small rivers of Latvia. – Hydrobiol. J. **21**: 79–86.
- Vörösváry B. (1950): A "Kalános patak" csillós végénnyei (Die Ciliaten des "Kalános"-Baches). – Annls biol. Univ. szeged. **1**: 343–387 (in Hungarian with Russian summary and German summary and description of the new taxa).
- Voss H.J. (1989): Vergleichende morphogenetische Untersuchungen von 13 Arten der Gattung *Euploites* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Arch. Protistenk. **137**: 331–344.
- Vuxanovici A. (1961): Cercetari asupra unor infuzori dulcicoli din lacurile regiunii Bucuresti (Recherches sur les infusoires d'eau douce de la région de Bucarest). – Studii Cerc. Biol., Seria "biologie animală" **13**: 431–443 (in Rumanian with Russian and French summary).
- Vuxanovici A. (1963): Contributii la studiul speciilor din subordinul Hypotricha (Ciliata) (Nota I) (Contribution à l'étude des espèces appartenant au sous-ordre Hypotricha (Ciliata) (Note I)). – Studii Cerc. Biol., Seria "biologie animală" **15**: 199–222 (in Rumanian with Russian and French summary).
- Wägele J.W.** (2001): Grundlagen der phylogenetischen Systematik. Pfeil, München. 320 pp.
- Wailes G.H. (1943): 1. Protozoa 1f. Ciliata 1g. Suctoria. – Can. Pacif. Fauna **1**: 1–46.
- Walker G.K., Maugel T.K. (1980): Encystment and excystment in hypotrich ciliates II. *Diophysys scutum* and remarks on comparative features. – Protistologica **16**: 525–531.
- Walker G.K., Goode D., Maugel T.K. (1978): Critical-point dried macronuclear and micronuclear chromatin fibers of hypotrich ciliates. – Trans. Am. microsc. Soc. **97**: 340–350.
- Walker I. (1968): The problem of somatic plasticity in the theory of evolution. – Arch. Julius Klaus-Stift. Vererb-Forsch. **43**: 40–51.
- Walker I. (1975a): The effect of saline concentration on the dynamics of the fission rate in the marine ciliate *Keronopsis rubra* Ehrenberg (Hypotricha, Oxytrichidae). – Revue suisse Zool. **82**: 349–367.
- Walker I. (1975b): Density-dependent control of fission rates in the marine ciliate *Keronopsis rubra* Ehrenberg (Hypotricha: Oxytrichidae). – J. Anim. Ecol. **44**: 707–717.
- Wallengren H. (1900): Studier öfver ciliata infusorier. IV. – Acta Univ. lund. **36**: 1–54, Platta I, II.
- Wallengren H. (1900a): Zur Kenntnis der vergleichenden Morphologie der hypotrichen Infusorien. – Bih. K. svenska VetensAkad. Handl. **26**: 1–31.
- Wallengren H. (1902): Zur Kenntnis des Neubildungs- und Resorptionsprocesses bei der Theilung der hypotrichen Infusorien. – Zool. Jb. Anat. **15**: 1–58, Tafel 1.
- Wang C.C. (1925): Study of the protozoa of Nanking Part I. – Contr. biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China **1**: 1–60, Plates I–XII.
- Wang C.C. (1928): Ecological studies of the seasonal distribution of protozoa in a fresh-water pond. – J. Morph. **46**: 431–478.
- Wang C.C. (1930): Notes on some new and rare species of hypotrichous infusoria. – Contr. biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China, Zoological Series **6**: 9–18.
- Wang C.C. (1940): Notes on some new fresh-water infusoria. – Sinensis, Shanghai **11**: 11–32.
- Wang C.C., Nie D. (1932): A survey of the marine protozoa of Amoy. – Contr. biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China, Zoological Series **8**: 285–385.
- Wang C.C., Nie D. (1934): On the marine protozoa of Amoy. – Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr. **5**: 4207–4211.
- Wang J. (1977): Protozoa from some districts of Tibetan plateau. – Acta zool. sin. **23**: 131–160 (in Chinese with English summary).

- Wang R., Qiu Z., Qin Y., Chen J. (2005): Observations on the morphology and morphogenesis of a new hypotrich ciliate (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida) from North China. – Int. Congr. Protozool., 12: 9, Abstract S1.1-03.
- Wanick R.C., Silva-Neto I.D. Da. (2004): Benthic ciliates from Sepetiba Bay (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) with the description of *Pseudokeronopsis sepetibensis* n. sp. (Spirotrichea: Urostylida). – Zootaxa **587**: 1–11.
- Warren A., Fyda J., Song W. (2002): The morphology of the poorly-known freshwater urostylid ciliate *Neokeronopsis spectabilis* (Kahl, 1932) nov. gen. nov. comb., (Ciliophora: Urostylidae), with notes on its morphogenesis. – Europ. J. Protistol. **38**: 195–206.
- Wasik A., Mikolajczyk E. (1992): The morphology and ultrastructure of the Antarctic ciliate, *Cymatocylis convallaria* (Tintinnina). – Acta Protozool. **31**: 233–239.
- Webb M.G. (1956): An ecological study of brackish water ciliates. – J. Anim. Ecol. **25**: 148–175.
- Webb M.G. (1961): The effects of thermal stratification on the distribution of benthic protozoa in Esthwaite Water. – J. Anim. Ecol. **30**: 137–151.
- Wegl R. (1983): Index für die Limnosaprobität. – Wass. Abwass. Wien **26**: 1–175.
- Weisse F. (1845): Verzeichniss von 155 in St-Petersburg beobachteten Infusorienarten, nebst Bemerkungen über dieselben. – Bull. Acad. Saint-Petersbourg **3**: 19–26.
- Weisse J.F. (1848a): Drittes Verzeichniss St. Petersburger Infusorien. – Bull. Acad. Saint-Petersbourg **5–6**: 39–47.
- Weisse J.F. (1848b): Viertes Verzeichniss St. Petersburger Infusorien, nebst Beschreibung zweier neuer Arten. – Bull. Acad. Saint-Petersbourg **6**: 106–112, 1 plate.
- Weisse J.F. (1848c): Fünftes Verzeichniss St. Petersburger Infusorien, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Limnias. – Bull. Acad. Saint-Petersbourg **6**: 353–364.
- Weninger G. (1967): Impfungsversuche an synthetischem Abwasser. – Gesundheitsingenieur **10**: 317–320.
- Wenzel F. (1953): Die Ciliaten der Moosrasen trockner Standorte. – Arch. Protistenk. **99**: 70–141.
- Werner F.C. (1972): Wortelemente lateinisch-griechischer Fachausdrücke in den biologischen Wissenschaften. Suhrkamp-Taschenbuch-Verlag, Frankfurt am Main. 475 pp.
- West L.S. (1953): Protozoa of the upper peninsula of Michigan. – Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. **38**: 269–284.
- West L.S., Lundin F.C. (1963): Further progress in the study of Michigan protozoa. – Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. **48**: 87–111, Plates I, II.
- Westheide W., Rieger R. (1996): Spezielle Zoologie. Erster Teil: Einzeller und wirbellose Tiere. G. Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart Jena New York. 909 pp.
- Wetzel A. (1925): Vergleichend cytologische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten. – Arch. Protistenk. **51**: 209–304.
- Wetzel A. (1928): Zur Frage der Verunreinigung des Bodenseewassers durch den Zufluß der Schussen und der Möglichkeit ihrer Beurteilung durch die Beobachtung der Protozoenbiocönosen. – Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. **19**: 217–260.
- Wetzel A. (1928a): Der Faulschlamm und seine ziliaten Leitformen. – Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere **13**: 179–328.
- Wiackowski K. (1984): Un nouvel hypotrich dans le s. o. Urostylina. – J. Protozool. **31**: 77A, Abstract 279.
- Wiackowski K. (1984a): Nouvelles données sur la morphogenèse d'*Urostyla*. – J. Protozool. **31**: 77A, Abstract 278.
- Wiackowski K. (1985): The morphology and morphogenesis of *Keronella gracilis* n. gen., n. spec. (Hypotrichida, Ciliophora). – Protistologica **21**: 81–91.
- Wiackowski K. (1988): Phenetic and cladistic numerical estimates of phylogenetic relationships in Urostylina (Ciliophora: Hypotrichida). – Acta Protozool. **27**: 1–20.
- Wiackowski K. (1988a): Morphology and morphogenesis of a new species in the genus *Pseudourostyla* (Hypotrichida, Ciliophora). – J. nat. Hist. (London) **22**: 1085–1094.
- Wiackowski K. (1991): *Urostyla thompsoni* Jankowski, 1979 a little known marine ciliate (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Acta Protozool. **30**: 55–60.
- Wickham S., Gieseke A., Berninger U.-G. (2000): Benthic ciliate identification and enumeration: an improved methodology and its application. – Aquatic Microbial Ecology **22**: 79–91.
- Wicklow B.J. (1979): *Epiclindes ambiguus* and *Kerona polyporum*: comparative ultrastructure, cortical morphogenesis and systematics of two hypotrich ciliates. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **26**: 16A, Abstract.

- Wicklow B.J. (1981): Evolution within the order Hypotrichida (Ciliophora, Protozoa): ultrastructure and morphogenesis of *Thigmokeronopsis johadai* (n. gen., n. sp.); phylogeny in the Urostylina (Jankowski, 1979). – Protistologica **17**: 331–351.
- Wicklow B.J. (1982): The Discocephalina (n. subord.): ultrastructure, morphogenesis and evolutionary implications of a group of endemic marine interstitial hypotrichs (Ciliophora, Protozoa). – Protistologica **18**: 299–330.
- Wicklow B.J. (1983): Morphogenetic and ultrastructural investigation in the Hypotrichida (Ciliophora, Protozoa): implications in ciliate evolution. – Diss. Abstr. Int. **43B**: 2135, Abstract.
- Wicklow B.J. (1997): Signal-induced defensive phenotypic changes in ciliated protists: morphological and ecological implications for predator and prey. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **44**: 176–188.
- Wicklow B.J., Borror A.C. (1990): Ultrastructure and morphogenesis of the marine epibenthic ciliate *Epiclinteres ambiguus* (Epiclinteridae, n. fam.; Ciliophora). – Europ. J. Protistol. **26**: 182–194.
- Wicklow B.J., Borror A.C. (1990a): *Epiclinteres* (Ciliophora): phylogeny uncertain based on ultrastructure and morphogenesis. – J. Protozool. Suppl. **37**: 7A, Abstract 42.
- Wilbert N. (1969): Ökologische Untersuchung der Aufwuchs- und Planktonciliaten eines eutrophen Weiher. – Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **35**: 411–518.
- Wilbert N. (1975): Eine verbesserte Technik der Protargolimprägnation für Ciliaten. – Mikrokosmos **64**: 171–179.
- Wilbert N. (1977): Une méthode simple d'étude expérimentale de l'écologie des ciliés libres. – Année biol. **16**: 545–562.
- Wilbert N. (1986): Ciliates from saline lakes in Saskatchewan. – Symposia Biologica Hungarica **33**: 249–256.
- Wilbert N. (1995): Benthic ciliates of salt lakes. – Acta Protozool. **34**: 271–288.
- Wilbert N., Kahan D. (1981): Ciliates of Solar Lake on the Red Sea Shore. – Arch. Protistenk. **124**: 70–95.
- Wilbert N., Song W. (2005): New contributions to the marine benthic ciliates from the Antarctic area, including description of seven new species (Protozoa, Ciliophora). – J. nat. Hist. (London) **39**: 935–973.
- Winston J.E. (1999): Describing species. Practical taxonomic procedure for biologists. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Winterbourn M.J., Brown T.J. (1967): Observations on the faunas of two warm streams in the Taupo thermal region. – N.Z. J. mar. Freshwater Res. **1**: 38–50.
- Wirnsberger E. (1987): Division and reorganization in the genus *Pseudokeronopsis* and relationships between urostylids and oxytrichids (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Arch. Protistenk. **134**: 149–160.
- Wirnsberger E., Foissner W. (1987): Morphologie von *Holosticha xanthichroma* sp. n. und die Variabilität der Infraciliatur in der Gattung *Holosticha* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Acta Protozool. **26**: 1–8.
- Wirnsberger E., Hausmann K. (1988a): Morphological, morphometric, and fine structural investigation of some species of the genus *Pseudokeronopsis* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Society of Protozoologists **1987 Abstracts**: Abstract 128.
- Wirnsberger E., Hausmann K. (1988b): Fine structure of *Pseudokeronopsis carnea* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – J. Protozool. **35**: 182–189.
- Wirnsberger E., Foissner W., Adam H. (1985): Cortical pattern in non-dividers, dividers and reorganizers of an Austrian population of *Paraurostyla weissei* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida): a comparative morphological and biometrical study. – Zool. Scr. **14**: 1–10.
- Wirnsberger E., Larsen H.F., Uhlig G. (1987): Rediagnosis of closely related pigmented marine species of the genus *Pseudokeronopsis* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **23**: 76–88.
- Wirnsberger E., Foissner W., Foissner I. (1987a): Morphogenesis and fine structure of *Engelmanniella mobilis* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – European Conference on Ciliate Biology **6**: 58, Abstract.
- Wirnsberger-Aesch E., Foissner W., Foissner I. (1989): Morphogenesis and ultrastructure of the soil ciliate *Engelmanniella mobilis* (Ciliophora, Hypotrichida). – Europ. J. Protistol. **24**: 354–368.
- Wise B.N. (1965): The morphogenetic cycle in *Euploites eurystomus* and its bearing on problems of ciliate morphogenesis. – J. Protozool. **12**: 626–648.
- Woodruff L.L. (1921): Micronucleate and amicronucleata races of infusoria. – J. exp. Zool. **34**: 329–337.

- Wright A.-D.G., Dehority B.A., Lynn D.H. (1997): Phylogeny of the rumen ciliates *Entodinium*, *Epidinium* and *Polyplastron* (Litostomatea: Entodiniomorphida) inferred from small subunit ribosomal RNA sequences. – J. Euk. Microbiol. **44**: 61–67.
- Wrzesiński A.-O. (1861): Observations sur quelques infusoires. – Annls Sci. nat. (Zool.), 4^e Série **16**: 327–336, Planche 8, 9.
- Wrześniowski A. (1877): Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Infusorien. – Z. wiss. Zool. **29**: 267–323, Tafeln XIX–XXI.
- Wrzesińskiego A. (1866): Spis wymoczków spostrzeganych w Warszawie i jej okolicach w latach 1861 do 1865 (Verzeichnis der Infusorien, welche in Warschau und seiner Umgebungen von 1861 – 65 gesammelt wurden). – Wykaz Szkoty Głównej Warszawskiej **No. 5**: 15–28 (in Polish with Latin diagnosis of the new species; German translation of the title from Bütschli 1889).
- Wrzesińskiego A. (1867): Przyczynek do historii naturalnej wymoczków. Rozprawa napisana przez Augusta Wrzesińskiego w celu uzyskania stopnia Doktora Nauk Przyrodzonych w Warszawskiej Szkoła Głównej, Kraków (Dissertation in Polish; text and figures identical with Wrzesińskiego 1867). 116 pp + Tablica I–VII.
- Wyatt C.E., Pearson T.H. (1982): The Loch Eil project: population characteristics of ciliate protozoans from organically enriched sea-loch sediments. – J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol. **56**: 279–303.
- Xu M., Wood B. (1999): Preliminary study of protozoa of Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. – Proc. R. Ir. Acad., Series B. Biological, Geological and Chemical Sciences **99B**: 103–108.
- Xu M., Cao H., Xie P., Deng D., Feng W., Xu J. (2005): The temporal and spatial distribution, composition and abundance of Protozoa in Chaohu Lake, China: relationship with eutrophication. – Europ. J. Protistol., **41**: 183–192.
- Yakimoff W.L., Zérén S. (1924): Contribution à l'étude des protozoaires des sols de Russie. 1-re communication. Les protozoaires du sol de Pétrograde et du gouvernement Pétrograde. – Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitkd, Abt. III. **63**: 33–57.
- Yang H. (1989): A winter survey of the protozoa from fresh waters of the Yuelushan area. – Acta Sci. nat. Univ. Normalis Hunanensis **12**: 151–157 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Yankovskij A.V. (1978): The revision of the system of Polyhymenophora class (Spirotrichia). – Tezisy Dokl. zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR **year 1978**: 39–40 (in Russian; translation of autor, title, and source after Zoological Record, 116, year 1979, p. 144; = Jankowski 1978).
- Yasuzumi G., Suganuma Y. (1970): Electron microscope studies on the mitosis of binary fission of micro-nucleus of the ciliata, *Urostyla*. – J. Electron Microsc., Chiba Cy **19**: 308, Abstract.
- Yasuzumi G., Suganuma Y., Onishi T., Kamino T., Matsumoto K. (1972): Electron microscope studies of the cilia of *Urostyla cristata* Jerka-Dziadosz. – Monitore zool. ital., (N. S.) **6**: 1–9.
- Yongue W.H.Jr., Cairns J.Jr. (1976): Comparison between numbers and kinds of freshwater protozoans colonizing autoclaved and unautoclaved polyurethane foam substrates. – Appl. environm. Microbiol. **31**: 750–753.
- Yongue W.H.Jr., Cairns J.Jr. (1979): Effects of Radford Army ammunition plant wastes on protozoan communities in the New River, Virginia. - Riv. Biol. **11**: 65–78.
- Zaika V.E. (1970): Rate of reproduction in infusoria. In: Vodyanitzkii V.A. (ed.). Biology of the sea. 19. Production and food chains in plankton communities, pp. 96–105. Akademiya Nauk Ukrainskoi SSR. Naukova Dumka, Kiev (in Russian).
- Zaika V.E. (1988): Duration of cytokinesis related to cell weight in ciliates. – Tsitologiya **30**: 757–761 (in Russian with English summary).
- Zhang Z. (1984): Macronucleata development of *Urostyla cristata* during the asexual reproduction. – Chin. J. Zool. **year 1984**: 1–2 (in Chinese).
- Zhang Z.R., Zhuang H., Jin L.P. (1985): Studies on conjugation in *Pseudourostyla cristata*. II. Morphogenesis of cortical structures. – Zool. Res. **6**: 79–92 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Zhang Z., Pang Y., Gu F. (1985a): Studies on the morphology and morphogenesis of *Keronopsis rubra*. – Acta zool. sin. **31**: 59–64, Plates I, II (in Chinese with English summary).

REFERENCES

- Zhang Z., Zhuang H., Jin L. (1985b): Studies on conjugation in *Pseudourostyia cristata* II. Morphogenesis of cortical structures. – Zool. Res. **6**: 79–92 (in Chinese with English summary).
- Zharikov V.V. (1982): Study of the free-living infusoria in some waterbodies of Armenia. – Biol. Zh. Armenii **35**: 910–913, Plates I–III (in Russian with Armenian and English summary).
- Zou S.F., Ng S.F. (1991): Physiological reorganization and post-traumatic regeneration in *Stylonychia mytilus*: reflections on developmental constraints and the evolutionary origin of alternative modes of asexual morphogenesis. – J. Protozool. **38**: 182–192.
- Zschokke F. (1900): Die Tierwelt der Hochgebirgsseen. – Neue Denkschr. allg. schweiz. Ges. ges. Naturw. **37**: 1–400, 8 Tafeln, 4 Karten.

Systematic Index

The index contains all names of hypotrichous ciliates mentioned in the book, including vernacular names, for example, amphisiellids; food organisms and other ciliates, except for those mentioned in the general section, are not included. The index is two-sided, that is, species appear both with the genus-group name first (for example, *Holosticha pullaster*) and with the species-group name first (*pullaster*, *Holosticha*). Valid (in my judgement) urostyloid species and genera are in ***boldface italics*** print. Invalid taxa, junior homonyms, synonyms, outdated combinations, incorrect spellings, nomina nuda, and non-urostyloid taxa are given in *italics*. Homonyms are not included separately. The scientific name of a subgenus, when used with a binomen or trinomen, must be interpolated in parentheses between the genus-group name and species-group name (ICZN 1999, Article 6.1). In the following index, these parentheses are omitted to simplify electronic sorting. Thus, the name *Holosticha (Keronopsis) pernix* is listed as *Holosticha Keronopsis pernix*. Note that this name is also listed under “*Keronopsis pernix*, *Holosticha*” and “*pernix*, *Holosticha Keronopsis*”. Suprageneric taxa are represented in normal type, valid urostyloid ones in ***boldface***. ***Boldface page number*** indicates the location of a valid taxon in the systematic section. “T” indicates the location of the table with the morphometric characterization; “K” indicates the location where the name is mentioned in a key.

- Acaudalia** 17, 735, **749**, 833
acrobates, *Kahlia* 1210
Actinotricha 112
acuminata, *Periholosticha* 499–502K, **512**, 514, 518, 523T, 592
acuminata, *Psilotricha* 1212
adami, *Anteholosticha* 14, 27, 94, 296K, 302, 321, 331, 349T, **376**, 409, 420
adami, *Holosticha* 94, 293, 331, 376, 377
aeruginosa, *Trichotaxis* 462, 484, 826
aeruginosa, *Trichototaxis* 83, 462, 468, **484**
affine, *Gonostomum* 27, 54
affinis, *Oxytricha* 1209
Afrothrix 19, 85, 88K, 92, **486**, 499, 500, 691, 983, 1096
Afrothrix darbyshirei 486, 487, 488K, **488**, 495T, 696
Afrothrix multinucleata 487, 488K, 488, **492**, 495T
agamalievi, *Bakuella* 422, 424, 533–535K, 536, **541**, 583T, 588
agamalievi, *Bakuella* *Bakuella* 535K, 542, 906, 1215, 1218
agamalievi, *Urostyla* 802, 1046, 1047K, **1093**, 1215
agile, *Balanitozoon* 1046
agilis, *Urostyla* 1046
agilis, *Urotricha* 1046
alba, *Oxytricha* 128, 131, 133, 140, 189
albino, *Keronopsis rubra* 891, 900
albino, *Pseudokeronopsis rubra* 925
algirora, *Holosticha* 270
algivora, *Caudiholosticha* 94, 234K, **270**, 360
algivora, *Holosticha* 105, 270, 272, 291
algivora, *Holosticha Holosticha* 94, 234, 270
algivora, *Keronopsis* 190
algivora, *Urostyla* 802, 806, 1046, 1108
Allotricha 466, 1211
Allotricha antarctica 735, 1107
Allotricha mollis 1196
alpestris, *Anteholosticha* 94, 294K, 360, **403**
alpestris, *Holosticha* 94, 190, 403
alpestris, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 94, 293, 403
alpestris, *Keronopsis* 403
alpestris, *Paraholosticha* 403
alveolata, *Holosticha* 192, 211, 220
alveolata, *Holosticha Holosticha* 94, 193, 211, 212
alveolata, *Pseudoamphisiella* 94, 193K, 195, **211**, 218T, 1181, 1221
alviolata, *Holosticha* 211
alwinæ, *Australothrix* 704T–707K, **711**, 719
amagalievi, *Bakuella* 542
ambigua, *Oxytricha* 1119
ambigua, *Trichoda* 1117, 1119–1121, 1127, 1129
ambigum, *Epiclantes* 1121
ambiguua, *Epiclantes* 1121
ambiguua, *Trichoda* 1121
ambiguum, *Spirostomum* 1127, 1133
ambiguus, *Epiclantes* 1117, 1120, 1127
ambiguus, *Epiclantes* 1113, 1116–1118, 1120, 1121, 1129, 1133, 1142
ambiguus, *Epiclantes Trichoda* 1120
ambiquus, *Epiclantes* 1121
ambiquus, *Epiclantes Trichoda* 1120
Amphisca kessleri 89
Amphisia 34, 43, 88, 102, 104, 105, 116, 119, 131, 191, 193, 450, 873
Amphisia crassa 873
Amphisia diademata 94, 115, 187
Amphisia diademata, *Holosticha* 115
Amphisia gibba 100, 149, 875

- Amphisia gibba crassa* 873
Amphisia Holosticha lacazei 193
Amphisia Keronopsis flavicans 957
Amphisia kessleri 100, 106, 112–114, 132
Amphisia kessleria 102
Amphisia micans 128
Amphisia multiseta 90, 91, 128, 131, 140, 448–450
Amphisia Nüm. 1 187
Amphisia Nüm. 2 128, 132
Amphisia Nüm. 3 187
Amphisia oculata 449
Amphisia pernix 146, 187
Amphisia sp. 188
Amphisia velox 100
Amphisia wrzesmowskii 102
Amphisia wrzesniowskii 100
Amphisella 34, 38, 41, 43, 44, 78, 81, 82, 92, 95, 116, 191, 1208
Amphisella annulata 41, 95, 122, 997
Amphisella, *Holosticha* 92, 121
Amphisella Holosticha thiophaga 115
Amphisella marioni 1208
Amphisella milnei 96, 451
Amphisella milnei, *Holosticha* 96, 449, 450
Amphisella namibiensis 19
Amphisella thiophaga 115, 127
Amphisella thiophaga, *Holosticha* 115
Amphisella tiophaga 116
Amphisellidae 191, 227, 616, 1117, 1147
amphiselliids 15, 121, 456, 499, 616, 1118, 1211, 1213
Amphista crassa 873
Amphista diademata 116
Amphista gibba 102
Amphista kessleri 102
Ancystropodium maupasi 232, 1142
annulata, *Amphisella* 41, 95, 122, 997
annulata, *Holosticha* 95
antarctica, *Thigmokeronopsis* 862
antarctica, *Allotricha* 735, 1107
antarctica, *Thigmokeronopsis* 10, 832, 838, 839, 841, 842K, 844, 852, 855, 860, **862**, 878, 881T
antecirrata, *Anteholosticha* 293, 296K, 329, 331, 349T, **370**, 408, 460, 571, 792
Anteholosticha 1, 36, 85, 88K, 92, 94, 97, 189, 192, 209, 233, 275, **292**, 461, 542, 571, 591, 645, 888, 973, 975, 1176, 1179, 1181, 1182
Anteholosticha adami 14, 27, 94, 296K, 302, 321, 331, 349T, **376**, 409, 420
Anteholosticha alpestris 94, 294K, 360, **403**
Anteholosticha antecirrata 293, 296K, 329, 331, 349T, **370**, 408, 460, 571, 792
Anteholosticha arenicola 95, 294K, **452**
Anteholosticha australis 15, 40, 42, 95, 295K, 349T, **382**, 386, 388
Anteholosticha azerbaijanica 95, 296K, **454**, 1218
Anteholosticha bergeri 95, 295K, 349T, **393**
Anteholosticha brachysticha 95, 295K, 296K, 349T, 394, **397**
Anteholosticha brevis 95, 271, 294K, **360**
Anteholosticha camerounensis 95, 294K, **361**
Anteholosticha distyla 95, 295K, 382, **385**
Anteholosticha estuarii 95, 296K, 320, 330, 377, **420**, 465, 468
Anteholosticha extensa 95, 294K, 343, **438**, 441, 1221
Anteholosticha fasciola 1, 52, 95, 235K, 296K, 332, 439, **441**
Anteholosticha gracilis 96, 97, 295K, 296K, 334, 336, 349T, **426**
Anteholosticha grisea 96, 296K, **332**, 343, 346, 441, 442
Anteholosticha intermedia 48, 52, 53, 97, 186, 190, 195, 296K, 299, 302, **317**, 331, 339, 349T, 377, 386, 408–410, 422, 424, 439, 483, 965, 1046
Anteholosticha longissima 297K, **437**
Anteholosticha macrostoma 294K, **365**
Anteholosticha manca 96, 246, 247, 297K, 336, 349T, 388, 402, **422**, 444, 457, 542, 1215
Anteholosticha mancoidea 15, 96, 280, 295K, **336**, 339, 388, 400, 402, 413
Anteholosticha monilata 3, 52, 53, 95, 96, 182, 198, 292, 295K, **297**, 318, 341, 349T, 359T, 382, 388, 457, 973–976, 978, 1218
Anteholosticha multistilata 96, 123, 292, 296K, 318–320, 328, 331, 349T, 371, 372, **405**, 833, 834, 965, 966, 1081
Anteholosticha muscicola 97, 294K, **401**
Anteholosticha muscorum 317
Anteholosticha oculata 96, 121, 131, 294K, **448**
Anteholosticha plurinucleata 96, 246, 296K, 394, **399**
Anteholosticha pulchra 97, 295K, 343, **433**, 903
Anteholosticha randani 97, 295K, 296K, **338**
Anteholosticha scutellum 97, 123, 246, 280, 297K, 377, 400, 422, **443**
Anteholosticha sigmaoidea 97, 295K, 314, 341, 342, 349T, 382, 383, **387**, 400
Anteholosticha sphagni 295K, 337, **340**, 388, 402
Anteholosticha thomonensis 296K, **334**, 430
Anteholosticha violacea 99, 294K, 296K, **342**, 346, 370, 434, 441, 442
Anteholosticha vuxgracilis 96, 294K, 332, 343, **369**, 426
Anteholosticha warreni 12, 79, 99, 292, 297K, 349T, **412**, 422, 1215

- Anteholosticha xanthichroma* 11, 99, 294K, 296K, 314, **345**, 359T
Apoamphisiella 98, 335
Apoamphisiella hymenophora 96, 98, 99
Apoamphisiella sp. 1192, 1197
Apoamphisiella tihanyiensis 98
Apoamphisiella vernalis 98
aquadulcis, *Holosticha kessleri* 141, 144
aqueae-dulcis, *Holosticha kessleri* 106, 128
aquarum dulcium, *Trichotaxis Holosticha* 177
aquarum dulcium, *Holosticha* 95, 177, 826, 974
aquarum dulcium, *Holosticha Trichototaxis* 177, 825
aquarum dulcium, *Trichotaxis* 177
aquarum dulcium, *Trichototaxis* 826
arenicola, *Anteholosticha* 95, 294K, **452**
arenicola, *Biholosticha* 95, 212, 1177, 1178K, 1179, **1181**
arenicola, *Erionella* (formerly *Keronopsis*) 208, 1181
arenicola, *Holosticha* 105, 452, 453, 457
arenicola, *Holosticha Holosticha* 95, 192, 293, 453, 1181
arenicola, *Keronopsis* 209, 212, 213, 1178, 1181
arenicola, *Keronopsis ovalis* 969
arenivora, *Holosticha* 969
arenivora, *Holosticha Keronopsis ovalis* 97, 968
arenivora, *Holosticha ovalis* 968, 969
arenivora, *Keronopsis* 969, 970
arenivora, *Keronopsis ovalis* 968, 969
arenivora, *Paraholosticha* 968
arenivora, *Paraholosticha Desicaryon* 969
arenivorus, *Holosticha* 968
arenivorus, *Keronopsis* 968
Aspidisca 76
Aspidiscidae 31, 35, 36
aspidisca 32
Aspidiscinen 32
auricularis, *Claparedia* 1120
auricularis, *Epiclantes* 18, 42, 224, 1113, 1114, 1117–1119K, **1119**, 1121, 1122T, 1142, 1184, 1185, 1187
auricularis, *Epiclinthes* 1117, 1120
auricularis, *Oxytricha* 1116, 1117, 1119–1121, 1123, 1127, 1129
australis, *Anteholosticha* 15, 40, 42, 95, 295K, 349T, **382**, 386, 388
australis, *Australothrix* 703, 704T–707K, **707**, 719
australis, *Holosticha* 95, 293, 382
Australocirrus oscitans 236
Australothrix 14, 46, 47, 77, 81, 105, 529K, **703**, 813, 982, 983, 1046
Australothrix alwiniae 704T–707K, **711**, 719
Australothrix australis 703, 704T–707K, **707**, 719
Australothrix gibba 103, 706, 706K, **724**
Australothrix simplex 705, 706, 706K, 707K, **719**
Australothrix steineri 704T–706K, **716**
Australothrix zignis 705, 706, 706K, **721**, 726, 1100
azerbaijanica, *Anteholosticha* 95, 296K, **454**, 1218
azerbaijanica, *Holosticha* 95, 293, 454, 1218
Bakuella 14, 15, 44–47, 73, 527, 528, 529K, **531**, 593, 732, 835, 1024, 1034, 1035, 1037, 1104, 1105
Bakuella agamalievi 422, 424, 533–535K, 536, **541**, 583T, 588
Bakuella agamalievi, *Bakuella* 535K, 542, 906, 1215, 1218
Bakuella amagalievi 542
Bakuella Bakuella 532, 533, 535, **536**, 1035
Bakuella, *Bakuella* 532, 533, 535, **536**, 1035
Bakuella *Bakuella agamalievi* 535K, 542, 906, 1215, 1218
Bakuella Bakuella crenata 535K, 548
Bakuella Bakuella edaphoni 535K, 551
Bakuella Bakuella granulifera 535K, 569
Bakuella Bakuella marina 535K, 536, 537
Bakuella Bakuella pampinaria 535K, 565
Bakuella Bakuella pampinaria oligocirrata 535K, 567
Bakuella Bakuella pampinaria pampinaria 535K, 565
Bakuella crenata 531–535K, 536, **548**, 583T, 1218
Bakuella crenata, *Bakuella* 535K, 548
Bakuella edaphoni 14, 77, 138, 534, 535K, 536, 548, **551**, 566, 569, 583T
Bakuella edaphoni, *Bakuella* 535K, 551
Bakuella granulifera 534–535K, 536, 551, 565, **569**, 583T
Bakuella granulifera, *Bakuella* 535K, 569
Bakuella imbricata 536–538, 548, 1218
Bakuella kreuzcampi 542
Bakuella kreuzkampii 534, 541, 542, 544, 545, 547, 1218
Bakuella Loxocineta 532, 533, 536, 548, 550
Bakuella Loxocineta crenata 548
Bakuella marina 531–533, 535K, **536**, 577, 583T, 1218
Bakuella marina, *Bakuella* 535K, 536, 537
Bakuella marina imbricata 540
Bakuella marina marina 540
Bakuella muensterlandii 541, 542, 545, 547
Bakuella pampinaria 534–535K, 536, 551, **559**, 563, 569
Bakuella pampinaria, *Bakuella* 535K, 565
Bakuella pampinaria oligocirrata 535K, 561, 565, **566**, 583T, 590
Bakuella pampinaria oligocirrata, *Bakuella* 535K, 567

- Bakuella pampinaria pampinaria* 535K, **563**, 566, 567, 583T
Bakuella pampinaria pampinaria, Bakuella 535K, **565**
Bakuella perbella 1035
Bakuella polycirrata 548, 550, 551, 1218
Bakuella Pseudobakuella 535K, **576**, 1035, 1218
Bakuella Pseudobakuella salinarum 535K, **577**
Bakuella Pseudobakuella walibonensis 535K, **582**
Bakuella pulchra 589
Bakuella salinarum 533–535K, 544, 545, 566, **576**, 588
Bakuella sp. 534, 1104
Bakuella spec. 1 541, 544, 581, 582
Bakuella spec. 2 541, 542, 544, 547
Bakuella variabilis 533, 1034, 1046, 1104, 1105
Bakuella walibonensis 534, 535K, **576**, 577, **581**, 583, 1218
Bakuellidae 83K, 455, 499, **527**, 834, 982, 1011, 1018, 1021, 1169
 bakuellids 1021
Bakuellinae 527, 534, 591, 1021, 1147
Bakyella marina 533
Balanitozoon agile 1046
Balladina 35
Balladinopsis 1208
Balladinopsis nuda 1208
Balladyna 44, 826, 1208
Balladyna euplotes 825
Balladyna fusiformis 1208
balladyna, Oxytricha 973
Balladyna parvula 1208
Balladyna similis 973
Ballodynella 44, 85, 1208
Banyellsellidae 1209
Banyulsella 44, 85, 1208
Banyulsella viridis 1208
Banyulsellidae 1209
begoniensis, Holosticha 95, 182, 889
bergeri, Anteholosticha 95, 295K, 349T, **393**
bergeri, Holosticha 95, 293, 393
Bicoronella 47, 731, 733, 735K, **736**, 744, 836, 1021
Bicoronella costaricana 240, **736**, 740T, 982, 1017
Biholosticha 83K, 209, 1169, **1176**
Biholosticha arenicola 95, 212, 1177, 1178K, 1179, **1181**
Biholosticha discocephalus 95, 1173, 1177, 1178K, **1178**, 1182
bimarginata, Metabakuella 792, 1034, 1035K, 1036T, 1036, 1037, **1038**
binucleata, Holosticha 95, 190
Birojima 47
Birojima terricola 679
Birojimia 46, 529K, **677**, 690, 696
Birojimia muscorum 677, 678, 678K, 681T, **683**
Birojimia terricola 86K, 677, 678K, **678**, 681T, 683
brachysticha, Anteholosticha 95, 295K, 296K, 349T, 394, **397**
brachysticha, Holosticha 95, 293, 397
brachytona, Eschaneustyla 527, 1043, 1146–1148K, 1148, 1151, 1162
brachytona, Exhaneustyla 1148
brachytona, Urostyla 1148
bradburyae, Holosticha 24, 82, 93, 94, 99K, 152, 164, **167**, 178T, 292, 413, 1215
brevicauda, Micromitra 223, 224, 227, 231, 232
brevicauda, Mitra 227
brevicauda, Oxytricha Micromitra 224
brevicauda, Psammomitra 223
brevicaudata, Micromitra 224, 227
brevicaudata, Psammomitra 223, 224
brevis, Anteholosticha 95, 271, 294K, **360**
brevis, Holosticha 360
brevis, Holosticha Holosticha 95, 293, 360
bryophila, Trachelochaeta 1212
buitkampi, Perisincirra 267
Bursaria 1055
Bursaria vorax 1048, 1055, 1068
camerounensis, Anteholosticha 95, 294K, **361**
camerounensis, Holosticha 95, 293, 361
canea, Oxytricha flava 931
carnea flava, Holosticha Keronopsis rubra 941
carnea flava, Keronopsis rubra 941
carnea, Holosticha Keronopsis rubra 931
carnea, Holosticha rubra 942
carnea, Keronopsis rubra 931
carnea, Oxytricha 899
carnea, Oxytricha flava 888, 930, 932, 940
carnea, Pseudokeronopsis 3, 11, 12, 17–19, 888, 890K, 893, 894T, 899, 900, 903, 904, 906, 911, 912, 927, **930**, 945, 946, 951, 953, 961
caudata, Holosticha 95, 1088, 1211
caudata, Oxytricha 894
caudata, Paramitrella 1133, 1137, 1145, 1169, **1183**
caudata, Trichotaxis 826
caudata, Trichototaxis 826
caudata, Urosoma 826
caudata, Urostyla 772, 813, 816, 1046, 1048K, 1060, **1088**, 1091, 1221
caudate, Urostyla 1088
caudatus, Epiclantes 1118, 1119, 1133, 1145, 1183, 1184
caudatus, Paramitrella 1119
caudatus, Paruroleptus 1088
caudatus, Pseudouroleptus 19
caudatus, Uroleptus 11, 95, 138, 826

- Caudiholosticha* 85, 88K, 92, 94, 183, 189, **232**, 292, 294, 441, 591, 1176
Caudiholosticha algivora 94, 234K, **270**, 360
Caudiholosticha gracilis 235K, 255, **266**, 283T
Caudiholosticha interrupta 96, 235K, **279**
Caudiholosticha islandica 96, 233, 235K, **252**, 255, 283T
Caudiholosticha multicaudicirrus 96, 235K, **276**, 283T
Caudiholosticha navicularum 97, 234K, **274**, 282, 294K, 404
Caudiholosticha notabilis 235K, 255, **260**, 283T, 679, 686
Caudiholosticha paranotabilis 235K, **254**, 263, 267, 283T, 679, 686
Caudiholosticha setifera 97, 183, 234K, **281**
Caudiholosticha stueberi 3, 98, 233, 234K, **234**, 283T
Caudiholosticha sylvatica 98, 233, 234K, **239**, 283T, 739, 982, 1017
Caudiholosticha tetricirrata 98, 233, 235K, **246**, 252, 255, 283T
Caudiholosticha viridis 11, 99, 234K, 271, **272**
Ceronopsis muscorum 318
chardezi, Holostichides 590, 592, 593K, **594**, 599, 602, 604T, 607, 633
Chlamydodon 32
Chlamydodonten 32
chlorelligera, Urostyla 1050, 1064, 1086
citrina, Uroleptopsis 11, 13–15, 19, 24, 77, 93, 193, 816, 886, 903, 906, 945, 980, 981, 982, 984T–986K, **987**, 1003, 1006, 1013, 1017
citrina, Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis 988
citrina, Uroleptopsis 981
Cladotricha variabilis 617
clanabialis, Holosticha 130
Claparedia 221, 222, 1120
Claparedia auricularis 1120
Claparedia longicaudata 222
Claparedia retractilis 222
clavata, Keronopsis 299, 889K, 974, 978
coei, Urostyla 1046
concha, Hemicyclostylo 813K, **818**, 1045, 1046, 1098
concha, Urostyla 813, 818, 819, 821, 1045, 1046, 1098
Condylostoma 1055
Coniculostomum 80, 466, 1209
contractilis, Holosticha 95, 362, 1194
contractilis, Isosticha 1209
curlissi, Holosticha 95, 300, 302, 314, 359T
curlissi, Meseres 76
cornuta, Stichochoaeta 1212
coronata, Gastrostyla 95
coronata, Holosticha 95, 121, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136, 141
coronata, Holosticha Keronopsis 95
coronata, Keronopsis Holosticha 95
coronoata, Keronopsis 95
costaricana, Bicoronella 240, **736**, 740T, 982, 1017
crassa, Amphisia 873
crassa, Amphisia gibba 873
crassa, Amphista 873
crassa, Holosticha Trichotaxis 825, 874
crassa, Oxytricha 91, 104, 106, 838, 839, 841, 873, 875, 877, 878, 885, 906
crassa, Thigmokeronopsis 104, 825, 839–842K, 844, **873**, 881T, 889, 1215
crassa, Trichotaxis 874
crassa, Trichotaxis Oxytricha 874
crassa, Trichotaxis 874
crassum, Strongylium 1212
crassus, Moneuplates 43
crenata, Bakuella 531–535K, 536, **548**, 583T, 1218
crenata, Bakuella Bakuella 535K, 548
crenata, Bakuella Loxocineta 548
cristata, Pseudoruostyla 751
cristata, Pseudourostyla 11, 25, 36, 52, 477, 478, 662, 735, 750, 752T, 755–757K, **757**, 778, 783, 784, 786, 787, 802, 807, 809, 812, 1046, 1079
cristata, Urostyla 14, 750, 751, 756–758, 769, 794, 1043, 1046
crystallis, Thigmokeronopsis 10, 832, 838, 839, 841, 842K, 844, 852, **855**, 863, 865, 867, 869, 872, 881T
curvata, Urostyla 772
Cyclidium pediculus 1210
Cyrtohymena 77, 236, 364, 1191
Cyrtohymena muscorum 893
Cytharoides 76
danubialis, Holosticha 128, 129, 131–133, 141, 143, 145, 464
darbyshirei, Afrothrix 486, 487, 488K, **488**, 495T, 696
decolor, Holosticha 95, 888, 961, 963, 965
decolor, Holosticha Keronopsis 964
decolor, Holosticha multinucleata 963
decolor, Keronopsis 963, 964
decolor, Keronopsis Holosticha 963, 964
decolor, Pseudokeronopsis 95, 96, 432, 890K, 942, 961, **963**, 964, 971, 1002, 1005
decumana, Oxytricha 1055
Desicaryon arenivora, Paraholosticha 969
Desicaryon, Paraholosticha 969
diademata, Amphisia 94, 115, 187
diademata, Amphista 116

- diademata, Holosticha* 93, 94, 99K, 105, 106, **115**, 129, 131–134, 138, 144, 163, 178T, 412, 444, 450, 1221
diademata, Holosticha Amphisia 115
diademata, Holosticha Holosticha 116
diademata, Holostyche 1221
Diaxonella 16, 78, 85, 88K, **461**, 485, 750, 755, 825–827, 831, 833, 903
Diaxonella pseudorubra 11, 36, 52, 97, 462, **463**, 480T, 484, 485, 667, 724, 826, 827, 830, 831, 889, 903, 1052, 1081
Diaxonella pseudorubra polystylata 468K, **479**, 480T
Diaxonella pseudorubra pseudorubra 468K, **468**, 478, 480T
Diaxonella pseudorubra pulchra 420, 468K, 480T, **483**, 826
Diaxonella trimarginata 461, 463–467, 469, 478, 479, 827
Diophrys 29, 79
Diplagiotricha 1118, 1119
Diplagiotriques 1118
discifera, Oxytricha 1179
discocephalids 1209
Discocephalina 85, 192, 208
discocephalines 192, 209, 1179
Discocephalus 1209
Discocephalus rotatorius 1209
discocephalus, Biholosticha 95, 1173, 1177, 1178K, **1178**, 1182
discocephalus, Holosticha 1178, 1181
discocephalus, Holosticha Holosticha 95, 1176, 1178
dispar, Paraurostyla 1094
dispar, Urostyla 696, 802, 813, 1045, 1046, 1048K, **1094**
distyla, Anteholosticha 95, 295K, 382, **385**
distyla, Holosticha 95, 293, 385
Dorsomarginalia 17, 34, **38**, 74, 76, 79, 80, 82, 1191, 1221
dragescoi, Holosticha 95, 1181
dubium, Holosticha Parurosoma 95, 1211
dubium, Parurosoma 95, 96
dulcium, Trichotaxis Holosticha aquarum 177
dumonti, Holostichides 592, 593K, 594, **599**, 604T, 607, 633
edaphoni, Bakuella 14, 77, 138, 534, 535K, 536, 548, **551**, 566, 569, 583T
edaphoni, Bakuella Bakuella 535K, 551
ehrenbergiana, Oxytricha 724, 726
eliptica, Holosticha rhomboedrica 129
elongata, Urostyla 1049, 1051, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1070, 1081
elongata, Urostyla trichogaster 1050
Engelmanniella 34, 1113, 1118
Engelmanniella mobilis 80, 1081, 1108, 1110, 1114, 1138
enigmatica, Ponturostyla 756
entziella, Holosticha 444
Epiclinetes pluvialis 1117
Epiclinites 1144
Epiclinites ambiguus 1117, 1120, 1127
Epiclinites vermis 1143
Epiclantes 14, 15, 34, 43, 44, 83, 85, 221, 222, 224, 227, 1113–1115K, **1116**, 1117, 1147, 1184
Epiclantes ambiguum 1121
Epiclantes ambiguua 1121
Epiclantes ambiguus 1113, 1116–1118, 1120, 1121, 1129, 1133, 1142
Epiclantes ambiquus 1121
Epiclantes auricularis 18, 42, 224, 1113, 1114, 1117–1119K, **1119**, 1121, 1122T, 1142, 1184, 1185, 1187
Epiclantes caudatus 1118, 1119, 1133, 1145, 1183, 1184
Epiclantes felis 1120, 1121, 1129, 1133
Epiclantes pluvialis 1119, 1119K, 1133, **1142**
Epiclantes radiosa 223, 224, 232
Epiclantes retracta 224
Epiclantes retractilis 222, 223, 232
Epiclantes tortuosus 1119, 1145
Epiclantes Trichoda ambiguus 1120
Epiclantes Trichoda ambiquus 1120
Epiclantes vermis 1119, 1119K, 1133, **1143**
Epiclinthes auricularis 1117, 1120
Epiclindidae 19, 82–84K, **1113**, 1169
Epiclindina 1113, 1118
Erionella 192, 195, 208–210, 1181, 1182
Erionella (formerly Keronopsis) arenicola 208, 1181
Erionella macrostoma 209
Erionella macrostomum 208, 209
Erionellidae 208, 209
Erniella 487, 492, 691, 983
Erniella filiformis 488, 492, 496, 696
Eschaneustyla 14, 15, 47, 527, 983, 1043, 1113–1115K, 1118, **1146**
Eschaneustyla brachytoma 527, 1043, 1146–1148K, **1148**, 1151, 1162
Eschaneustyla lugeri 1114, 1147, 1148K, **1161**, 1163T
Eschaneustyla terricola 1147, 1148K, 1148–**1150**, 1152T, 1162
Estuaricola, Paraholosticha 969
estuarii, Anteholosticha 95, 296K, 320, 330, 377, **420**, 465, 468
estuarii, Holosticha 95, 293, 420, 465
Etoschothrix 487, 492, 691, 983
Etoschothrix terricola 488, 492, 496, 696
Euplota 30, 31

- Euplates* 27, 29, 32, 39, 76, 78, 79, 82, 1085
euplates, *Balladyna* 825
Euplates harpa 39
euplates, *Trichotaxis* 826
euplates, *Trichototaxis* 826
Euplotia 31
Euplotida 30, 31
Euplotidae 31, 35, 36
euplotids 1, 26, 29–32, 37, 38, 52, 75–79, 997
Euplotinen 32
eurystoma, *Oxytricha* 1052
Exhaneustyla brachytoma 1148
extensa, *Anteholosticha* 95, 294K, 343, **438**, 441, 1221
extensa, *Holosticha* 438, 439, 1221
extensa, *Holosticha Holosticha* 95, 293, 439
extenza, *Holosticha* 439
fallax, *Oxytricha* 11
fasciola, *Anteholosticha* 1, 52, 95, 235K, 296K, 332, 439, **441**
fasciola, *Holosticha* 441, 1221
fasciola, *Holosticha Holosticha* 95, 293, 441
fasciola, *Holosticha* 441, 1221
faurei, *Marginotricha* 1209
felis, *Epiclantes* 1120, 1121, 1129, 1133
felis, *Trichoda* 1117, 1123, 1127, 1129
filiformis, *Erniella* 488, 492, 496, 696
flaborubra, *Holosticha* 96, 892, 894
flava canea, *Oxytricha* 931
flava carnea, *Oxytricha* 888, 930, 932, 940
flava, *Holosticha* 941
flava, *Holosticha* 931, 941, 942
flava, *Holosticha flavorubra* 891, 899, 941, 945, 978
flava, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 941
flava, *Holosticha Keronopsis rubra* 941
flava, *Holosticha Keronopsis rubra carnea* 941
flava, *Holosticha Oxytricha* 942
flava, *Holosticha rubra* 931, 932, 945
flava, *Keronopsis* 941, 942
flava, *Keronopsis rubra* 941
flava, *Keronopsis rubra carnea* 941
flava, *Oxytricha* 888, 899, 931, 932, 940–942, 945, 950
flava, *Pseudokeronopsis* 722, 888–890K, 892–894T, 900, 904, 906, 911, 931, 936, 939, **940**, 952, 953, 961, 964, 989
flavicans, *Amphisia Keronopsis* 957
flavicans, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 96, 888, 952
flavicans, *Keronopsis* 951, 952
flavicans, *Pseudokeronopsis* 96, 888, 890K, 893, 894T, 903, **951**, 961, 1215
flavicans, *Urostyla* 1043, 1046
flavorubra flava, *Holosticha* 891, 899, 941, 945, 978
flavorubra, *Holosticha* 724, 891
flavorubra, *Holotricha* 942
flavorubra rubra, *Holosticha* 899, 942
flexilis, *Onychodromopsis* 735, 1107, 1211
foeta, *Trichoda* 100, 103
foetida, *Trichoda* 725
foissneri, *Holosticha* 94, 99K, 106, 134, **149**, 152, 178T
foissneri sinensis, *Holosticha* 152
foissneri, *Holosticha* 149
fontinalis, *Holosticha* 96, 182
fossicola, *Holosticha Trichototaxis* 96, 825, 826
fossicola, *Trichotaxis* 826
franzi, *Pseudourostyla* 733, 752T, 756, 757K, 758, 760, 781, **787**
fulva, *Urostyla* 1049, 1051, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1070, 1081
fulva, *Urostyla trichogaster* 1050
fusca, *Oxytricha* 1043, 1048, 1052, 1055, 1060, 1081
fusiformis, *Balladyna* 1208
gallina, *Uroleptus* 1108
Gastrocirrhidae 31, 36
Gastrosticha 85
Gastrostyla 32, 281, 282, 614
Gastrostyla coronata 95
Gastrostyla pulchra 95
Gastrostyla setifera 281
Gastrostyla Spetastyla 91
Gastrostyla Spetastyla mystacea 91
geleii, *Holosticha* 96
geleii, *Oxytricha* 96
gellerti, *Hemisincirra* 393
gellerti, *Hemisincirra gellerti* 393
gellerti, *Perisincirra* 393
gellerti verrucosa, *Hemisincirra* 393
germanica, *Oxytricha* 892
gibba, *Amphisia* 100, 149, 875
gibba, *Amphysia* 102
gibba, *Australothrix* 103, 706, 706K, **724**
gibba crassa, *Amphisia* 873
gibba, *Holosticha* 52, 53, 80, 99K, **99**, 119, 121, 131, 187, 271, 272, 430, 453, 727, 728, 825, 875, 877
gibba, *Holosticha Holosticha* 102
gibba, *Oxytricha* 90, 91, 100, 103, 105, 112, 705, 706, 724–726, 728
gibba, *Paraurostyla* 101, 105, 725
gibba, *Trichoda* 88, 90, 94, 99, 102–106, 725, 726, 728, 875
gibba, *Uroleptus* 724, 725
gibbosa, *Oxitricha* 100
gibbus, *Oxytricha* 725
gibus, *Uroleptus* 728, 73
gibus, *Uroleptus Oxytricha* 725

- gigantea, Uncinata** 1169, **1186**
Gigantothrix herzogi 1207
- gigas, Urostyla** 1, 816, 1046, 1048K, 1060, 1089–**1091**
- globulifera, Holosticha* 299, 960, 961, 964, 965, 967, 968
globulifera, Holosticha Keronopsis 96, 964
globulifera, Keronopsis 963
Gonostomum 34, 43, 45, 78, 344, 440, 509, 613, 619, 633, 1209
Gonostomum affine 27, 54
- gracilis, Anteholosticha** 96, 97, 295K, 296K, 334, 336, 349T, **426**
gracilis, Caudiholosticha 235K, 255, **266**, 283T
gracilis, Hemisincirra 261, 266
gracilis, Holosticha 96, 369, 426, 645
gracilis, Holosticha Keronopsis 96, 293, 369, 426, 645
gracilis, Keronella 41, 1018, 1020–1022T, **1023**, 1034
gracilis, Keronopsis 336, 426, 427, 430, 432, 457, 645
gracilis pallida, Urostyla 1097–1099, 1101
gracilis, Perisincira 266
gracilis, Perisincirra 233, 234, 266
gracilis, Pseudobakuella 534, 581, 582, 588
gracilis sanguinea, Urostyla 1097–1099, 1101
gracilis, Urostyla 804, 813, 820, 821, 1045–1047K, **1097**, 1102, 1111
grandinella, Halteria 327
grandis kahli, Urostyla 1049, 1058
grandis typica, Urostyla 1049, 1058
grandis, Urostyla 3, 5, 11–14, 25, 28, 29, 36, 47, 48, 53, 80, 81, 213, 317, 318, 326, 469, 482, 528, 529, 642, 645, 662, 683, 731, 732, 751, 755, 756, 758, 759, 772, 778, 792, 799, 801, 802, 812, 816, 835, 1018, 1024, 1040–1044T, 1045, 1046, 1048K, **1048**, 1088, 1091, 1095–1097, 1101–1103, 1105, 1112, 1114, 1147, 1195, 1196, 1215, 1220
grandis, Vrostyla 1048
granulifera, Bakuella 534–535K, 536, 551, 565, **569**, 583T
granulifera, Bakuella Bakuella 535K, 569
granulifera, Oxytricha 36, 327, 735, 1108, 1109, 1221
granulifera, Paraurostyla 96, 826
grisea, Anteholosticha 96, 296K, **332**, 343, 346, 441, 442
grisea, Holosticha 332
grisea, Holosticha Holosticha 96, 293, 332
grissea, Holosticha 332
haematoplasma, Rubrioxyticha 468
Halteria 29
Halteria grandinella 327
halterids 29
- hamulata, Holosticha** 94, 99K, **1218**
arpa, Euplates 39
helluo, Keronopsis 887, 1210
embergeri, Trichototaxis 462, 826
Hemiciplostyla 812
Hemiciplostyla sphagni 812
Hemiclostyla 812
Hemiclostyla of Stokes, *Urostyla trichota* 1049
Hemicyclostyla 45, 705, 735, 735K, 749, 750, 755, 811, 1043, 1047, 1051, 1056, 1098
Hemicyclostyla concha 813K, **818**, 1045, 1046, 1098
Hemicyclostyla lacustris 813, 813K, **817**
Hemicyclostyla marina 812, 813, 813K, 819, 820, 820, 1098
Hemicyclostyla sp. 822
Hemicyclostyla sphagni 755, 778, 811–813K, **814**, 1043, 1056, 1060, 1090
Hemicyclostyla sphagni trichota 814
Hemicyclostyla trichota 813, 814, 816, 822, 1056, 1060, 1090
Hemicyclisyla sphagni 812
Hemiclostyla 812
Hemicliostyla sphagni 812
Hemisincirra 255, 266, 267, 393, 503
Hemisincirra gellerti gellerti 393
Hemisincirra gellerti verrucosa 393
Hemisincirra gracilis 261, 266
Hemisincirra inquieta 252, 518
Hemiurosoma 255
heptasticha, Holosticha Keronopsis rubra 97, 892
heptasticha, Keronopsis 891
heptasticha, Keronopsis rubra 433, 891, 923
herzogi, Gigantothrix 1207
heterofoissneri, Holosticha 93, 94, 99K, 134, 138, **152**, 164, 178T, 1215, 1218
heterotrich 1127
Histiculus 77
Histiculus muscorum 319
Histrio 34
histriomuscorum, Sterkiella 39, 319, 479
Holesticha flava 941
Holisticha 89
hologama, Urostyla 1046
holomilnei, Holosticha 449
Holostchina 84
Holosticha 15, 16, 24, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 44–48, 75, 77, 79–81, 84–86, 88K, **88**, 188, 191–193, 205, 208, 209, 213, 232–234, 239, 240, 252, 254, 261, 271, 272, 275, 277, 280, 282, 292, 298, 317, 318, 331, 332, 334, 336, 339–342, 346, 360, 361, 365–371, 377, 382, 386, 388, 393, 397, 402, 403,

- 406, 410, 413, 419, 420, 422, 426, 433, 434, 439, 441, 443–445, 448–450, 452–454, 457, 464, 466, 487, 492, 498, 527, 533, 544, 591, 691, 696, 726, 750, 751, 819, 824–827, 831, 839, 873, 874, 876, 878, 887, 892, 894, 906, 931, 941, 942, 952, 960, 964, 968, 969, 973, 980, 983, 1002, 1007, 1096, 1117, 1147, 1176, 1178, 1181, 1192, 1211, 1218, 1221
Holosticha adamii 94, 293, 331, 376, 377
Holosticha algirora 270
Holosticha algivora 105, 270, 272, 291
Holosticha algivora, *Holosticha* 94, 234, 270
Holosticha alpestris 94, 190, 403
Holosticha alveolata 192, 211, 220
Holosticha alveolata, *Holosticha* 94, 193, 211, 212
Holosticha alviolata 211
Holosticha Amphisia diademata 115
Holosticha Amphiisiella 92, 121
Holosticha Amphiisiella milnei 96, 449, 450
Holosticha Amphiisiella thiophaga 115
Holosticha annulata 95
Holosticha aquarum dulcium, *Trichotaxis* 177
Holosticha aquarumdulcium 95, 177, 826, 974
Holosticha arenicola 105, 452, 453, 457
Holosticha arenicola, *Holosticha* 95, 192, 293, 453, 1181
Holosticha arenivora 969
Holosticha arenivorus 968
Holosticha australis 95, 293, 382
Holosticha azerbaijanica 95, 293, 454, 1218
Holosticha begoniensis 95, 182, 889
Holosticha bergeri 95, 293, 393
Holosticha binucleata 95, 190
Holosticha brachysticha 95, 293, 397
Holosticha bradburyae 24, 82, 93, 94, 99K, 152, 164, 167, 178T, 292, 413, 1215
Holosticha brevis 360
Holosticha brevis, *Holosticha* 95, 293, 360
Holosticha camerounensis 95, 293, 361
Holosticha caudata 95, 1088, 1211
Holosticha clanabialis 130
Holosticha contractilis 95, 362, 1194
Holosticha corlissi 95, 300, 302, 314, 359T
Holosticha coronata 95, 121, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136, 141
Holosticha coronata, *Keronopsis* 95
Holosticha danubialis 128, 129, 131–133, 141, 143, 145, 464
Holosticha decolor 95, 888, 961, 963, 965
Holosticha decolor, *Keronopsis* 963, 964
Holosticha diademata 93, 94, 99K, 105, 106, 115, 129, 131–134, 138, 144, 163, 178T, 412, 444, 450, 1221
Holosticha diademata, *Holosticha* 116
Holosticha discocephalus 1178, 1181
Holosticha discocephalus, *Holosticha* 95, 1176, 1178
Holosticha distyla 95, 293, 385
Holosticha dragescoi 95, 1181
Holosticha entziella 444
Holosticha estuarii 95, 293, 420, 465
Holosticha extensa 438, 439, 1221
Holosticha extensa, *Holosticha* 95, 293, 439
Holosticha extenza 439
Holosticha fasciola 441, 1221
Holosticha fasciola, *Holosticha* 95, 293, 441
Holosticha flavorubra 96, 892, 894
Holosticha flava 931, 941, 942
Holosticha flavorubra 724, 891
Holosticha flavorubra flava 891, 899, 941, 945, 978
Holosticha flavorubra rubra 899, 942
Holosticha foissneri 94, 99K, 106, 134, 149, 152, 178T
Holosticha foissneri sinensis 152
Holosticha foissnseri 149
Holosticha fontinalis 96, 182
Holosticha geleii 96
Holosticha gibba 52, 53, 80, 99K, 99, 119, 121, 131, 187, 271, 272, 430, 453, 727, 728, 825, 875, 877
Holosticha gibba, *Holosticha* 102
Holosticha globulifera 299, 960, 961, 964, 965, 967, 968
Holosticha gracilis 96, 369, 426, 645
Holosticha grisea 332
Holosticha grisea, *Holosticha* 96, 293, 332
Holosticha grisea 332
Holosticha hamulata 94, 99K, 1218
Holosticha heterofoissneri 93, 94, 99K, 134, 138, 152, 164, 178T, 1215, 1218
Holosticha holomilnei 449
Holosticha Holosticha 90, 92, 119, 130, 132, 192, 318
Holosticha, *Holosticha* 90, 92, 119, 130, 132, 192, 318
Holosticha Holosticha algivora 94, 234, 270
Holosticha Holosticha alveolata 94, 193, 211, 212
Holosticha Holosticha arenicola 95, 192, 293, 453, 1181
Holosticha Holosticha brevis 95, 293, 360
Holosticha Holosticha diademata 116
Holosticha Holosticha discocephalus 95, 1176, 1178
Holosticha Holosticha extensa 95, 293, 439
Holosticha Holosticha fasciola 95, 293, 441
Holosticha Holosticha gibba 102
Holosticha Holosticha grisea 96, 293, 332
Holosticha Holosticha intermedia 318
Holosticha Holosticha kessleri 102
Holosticha Holosticha lacazei 194
Holosticha Holosticha manca 96, 293, 422

- Holosticha Holosticha milnei* 96, 449, 450
Holosticha Holosticha navicularum 97, 234, 274
Holosticha Holosticha oculata 449
Holosticha Holosticha punctata 187
Holosticha Holosticha retrovacuolata 130
Holosticha Holosticha scutellum 443
Holosticha Holosticha setifera 97, 234, 281
Holosticha Holosticha teredorum 116
Holosticha Holosticha violacea 293, 342
Holosticha Holosticha viridis 99, 234, 272
Holosticha Holosticha wrzesniowskii 102
Holosticha hymenophora 96
Holosticha intermedia 297, 318, 320, 1218
Holosticha intermedia, Holosticha 318
Holosticha interrupta 96, 234, 279, 444
Holosticha islandica 96, 234, 252
Holosticha Keronopsis 92, 95, 298, 404, 981, 982, 1192
Holosticha Keronopsis alpestris 94, 293, 403
Holosticha Keronopsis coronata 95
Holosticha Keronopsis decolor 964
Holosticha Keronopsis flava 941
Holosticha Keronopsis flavicans 96, 888, 952
Holosticha Keronopsis globulifera 96, 964
Holosticha Keronopsis gracilis 96, 293, 369, 426, 645
Holosticha Keronopsis monilata 298
Holosticha Keronopsis multinucleata 960
Holosticha Keronopsis multiplex 96, 1007
Holosticha Keronopsis multistilata 318
Holosticha Keronopsis muscorum 97, 318
Holosticha Keronopsis ovalis 97, 888, 968
Holosticha Keronopsis ovalis arenivora 97, 968
Holosticha Keronopsis pernix 146
Holosticha Keronopsis pulchra 97, 293, 433, 460
Holosticha Keronopsis rubra 892, 942
Holosticha Keronopsis rubra carnea 931
Holosticha Keronopsis rubra carnea flava 941
Holosticha Keronopsis rubra flava 941
Holosticha Keronopsis rubra heptasticha 97, 892
Holosticha Keronopsis rubra pentasticha 97, 892
Holosticha Keronopsis similis 973
Holosticha Keronopsis spectabilis 98, 888, 1190, 1192
Holosticha kessleri 102
Holosticha kessleri 53, 80, 90, 100–106, 114, 115, 131, 132, 144, 188, 875
Holosticha kessleri aquadulcis 141, 144
Holosticha kessleri aquae-dulcis 106, 128
Holosticha kessleri, Holosticha 102
Holosticha lacazei 96, 191–195, 198, 209, 210, 212, 297, 299
Holosticha lacazei, Amphisia 193
Holosticha lacazei, Holosticha 194
Holosticha longiseta 96, 183
Holosticha macronucleata 96
Holosticha macrostoma 208, 365
Holosticha manca 247, 249, 400, 422, 444, 457, 541, 542, 547, 1215
Holosticha manca, Holosticha 96, 293, 422
Holosticha manca mononucleata 96, 400
Holosticha manca plurinucleata 96, 293, 399, 444
Holosticha mancha 422
Holosticha mancoidea 96, 293, 336
Holosticha manga 542
Holosticha micans 128
Holosticha milnei 121, 449, 450
Holosticha milnei, Holosticha 96, 449, 450
Holosticha minima 129, 132, 134, 136, 141
Holosticha monilata 53, 96, 292, 293, 297, 298, 973, 974, 978
Holosticha monilata, Keronopsis 297, 298, 972
Holosticha mononucleata 96
Holosticha multicaudicirrus 96, 234, 274
Holosticha multinucleata 96, 888, 960, 961, 963–965
Holosticha multinucleata decolor 963
Holosticha multinucleata, Keronopsis 960
Holosticha multiplex 1007, 1010, 1011
Holosticha multistilata 48, 53, 96, 190, 293, 317–321, 326–332, 371, 376, 377, 405, 408, 409, 412, 1081
Holosticha multistilata, Keronopsis 317, 331
Holosticha multistillata 406
Holosticha multistylata 317, 327, 406, 409
Holosticha muscicola 97, 293, 401
Holosticha muscorum 318–320, 326, 328, 329, 331, 370–372, 376, 406, 408, 460
Holosticha nagasakiensis 97, 426, 430, 432
Holosticha navicularum 274
Holosticha navicularum, Holosticha 97, 234, 274
Holosticha naviculatum 275
Holosticha navicularum 275
Holosticha obliqua 97, 183, 188, 282
Holosticha oculata 449, 450
Holosticha oculata, Holosticha 449
Holosticha ovalis 969
Holosticha ovalis arenivora 968, 969
Holosticha Oxytricha flava 942
Holosticha Oxytricha kessleri 100
Holosticha Oxytricha oculata 449
Holosticha Oxytricha rubra 891
Holosticha Oxytricha scutellum 443
Holosticha Oxytricha wrzesniowskii 101
Holosticha oxytrichoides 97, 183
Holosticha Paruroleptus 92, 261, 1211
Holosticha Paruroleptus lacteus 96
Holosticha Paruroleptus lepisma 96
Holosticha Paruroleptus magnificus 96
Holosticha Paruroleptus musculus 97
Holosticha Paruroleptus musculus simplex 97

- Holosticha Parurosoma dubium* 95, 1211
Holosticha pernix 146
Holosticha polystalata 464
Holosticha polystilata 464
Holosticha polystylata 36, 97, 461–463, 465, 466, 471, 477, 479, 482, 1081
Holosticha polystylatu 464
Holosticha pseudorubra 463, 469
Holosticha pulaster 130
Holosticha pulchra 433, 434, 888
Holosticha pullaster 1, 3, 10, 38, 48, 52, 53, 90, 91, 93, 94, 99K, 104–106, 112–114, 119–123, 127, **128**, 163, 178T, 189, 291, 360, 449, 450, 464, 540, 888
Holosticha punctata, Holosticha 187
Holosticha randani 97, 293, 338
Holosticha retrovacuolata 128, 129, 131, 132, 141, 145, 888
Holosticha retrovacuolata, Holosticha 130
Holosticha rhomboedrica 105, 129, 132, 136, 141
Holosticha rhomboedrica eliptica 129
Holosticha rhomboedrica lata 129
Holosticha rostrata 129, 132–134, 360
Holosticha rostrata mononucleata 129
Holosticha rostrata pitica 129, 133, 134
Holosticha rubra 433, 434, 436, 891, 899, 903, 906, 926, 980
Holosticha rubra carnea 942
Holosticha rubra flava 931, 932, 945
Holosticha rubra, Keronopsis Oxytricha 891, 892
Holosticha rubrum 924
Holosticha salina 97, 184
Holosticha scutellum 412, 443, 444
Holosticha scutellum, Holosticha 443
Holosticha setifera 183, 281
Holosticha setifera, Holosticha 97, 234, 281
Holosticha setigera 97, 184
Holosticha sigmaoidea 97, 293, 387
Holosticha similis 97, 297, 299, 313, 349T, 888, 972, 973
Holosticha similis, Keronopsis 972, 973
Holosticha simplicis 121, 128, 136, 137, 140, 145
Holosticha sp. (spp.) 19, 97, 101, 105, 128, 132, 143, 189, 430, 445, 1220
Holosticha spectabilis 1190–1192
Holosticha sphagni 340
Holosticha spindeleri 164
Holosticha spindleri 93, 94, 99K, **163**, 167, 178T
Holosticha stüberti 236
Holosticha stueberi 98, 232, 234, 235
Holosticha sylvatica 98, 234, 239, 240
Holosticha tannaensis 1002
Holosticha tenuiformis 98, 186
Holosticha teredorum 115, 121–123
Holosticha teredorum, Holosticha 116
Holosticha tetricirrata 98, 234, 246, 444
Holosticha thiophaga 115, 121–123, 127
Holosticha thiophaga, Amphisiella 115
Holosticha thononensis 334
Holosticha Trichotaxis 103, 824, 875, 906
Holosticha Trichototaxis 92, 824, 826
Holosticha Trichototaxis aquarumdulcium 177, 825
Holosticha Trichototaxis crassa 825, 874
Holosticha Trichototaxis fossicola 96, 825, 826
Holosticha Trichototaxis stagnatilis 825, 827
Holosticha Trichototaxis velox 102, 825
Holosticha Urostyla intermedia 317
Holosticha velox 100, 101, 960
Holosticha vernalis 98, 299, 335
Holosticha vesiculata 99, 186
Holosticha violacea 99, 342, 342
Holosticha violacea, Holosticha 293, 342
Holosticha viridis 105, 272, 291
Holosticha viridis, Holosticha 99, 234, 272
Holosticha vxugracilis 293, 369
Holosticha warreni 99, 293, 412, 1215
Holosticha wrzesniowskii 100–102, 106
Holosticha wrzesniowskii, Holosticha 102
Holosticha wrzesniowskii punctata 99, 105, 187
Holosticha xanthichroma 99, 293, 345
holostichid(s) 43, 81, 527, 751, 1214
Holostichidae 31, 36, 44, 46, 83K, **84**, 192, 455, 499, 532, 591, 592, 678, 739, 750, 751, 755, 834, 841, 886, 982, 1018, 1021, 1169, 1187, 1208, 1209, 1211–1214
Holostichides 14, 16, 499, 500, 503, 527, 529K, 534, **590**, 616–618, 632, 633, 732, 983, 1034
Holostichides chardezi 590, 592, 593K, **594**, 599, 602, 604T, 607, 633
Holostichides dumonti 592, 593K, 594, **599**, 604T, 607, 633
Holostichides terricola 592–594, 616–618, 631, 633
Holostichides typicus 592, 593K, 598, 599, 604T, **607**
Holostichides wilberti 592, 617, 618
Holostichina 84
Holostichinae 45, 46, 84, 527, 533
Holostichoidea 84
Holosticha oxytrichoidea 184
Holostricha 89
Holostricha fasciola 441, 1221
Holostricha kessleri 102, 1221
Holostricha polystylata 464
Holostycha 89
Holostycha diademata 1221
Holoticha muscorum 376
Holotricha flavorubra 942

- horrida*, *Klonostricha* 1210
hymenophora, *Apoamphisiella* 96, 98, 99
hymenophora, *Holosticha* 96
Hypotricha 30–32, 39
Hypotrichaea 30
Hypotrichia 30, 31
Hypotrichida 30, 31, 85, 192
Hypotrichidium 1113
Hypotrichina 30
hypotrichs 31
ignea, *Pseudokeronopsis* 889, 982, 985, 1011, 1012, 1021
ignea, *Uroleptopsis* 731, 732, 886, 981, 983, 984T, 986K, 997, 1006, 1008, **1012**, 1021
ignea, *Uroleptopsis Plesioleptopsis* 986K, 1012
imbricata, *Bakuella* 536–538, 548, 1218
imbricata, *Bakuella marina* 540
inquieta, *Hemisincirra* 252, 518
intermedia, *Anteholosticha* 48, 52, 53, 97, 186, 190, 195, 296K, 299, 302, **317**, 331, 339, 349T, 377, 386, 408–410, 422, 424, 439, 483, 965, 1046
intermedia, *Holosticha* 297, 318, 320, 1218
intermedia, *Holosticha Holosticha* 318
intermedia, *Holosticha Urostyla* 317
intermedia, *Urostyla* 186, 293, 299, 317, 318, 326, 408, 1046
interrupta, *Caudiholosticha* 96, 235K, **279**
interrupta, *Holosticha* 96, 234, 279, 444
islandica, *Caudiholosticha* 96, 233, 235K, **252**, 255, 283T
islandica, *Holosticha* 96, 234, 252
Iossticha 44, 46, 1209
Iossticha contractilis 1209
jahodai, *Thigmokeronopsis* 18, 832, 836–842K, **842**, 849, 851, 855, 863, 881T, 887
jahohai, *Thigmokeronopsis* 843
kahli, *Uroleptopsis* 986
kahli, *Uroleptus* 266, 267
kahli, *Urostyla grandis* 1049, 1058
Kahlia acrobates 1210
Kahlia 34, 37, 44, 721, 722, 985, 1112, 1113, 1118, 1149, 1210
Kahlia microstoma 985
Kahlia multiseta 985
Kahlia zignis 721
Kahliliidae 37, 499, 614, 813, 981, 1147, 1187, 1214
kahliliids 1118
Kerona 34, 43, 44, 128, 810, 837, 887, 1020, 1021, 1117, 1118, 1210
Kerona pullaster 128
Kerona rubra 924
Kerona urostyla 810
Keronella 14, 15, 46, 47, 77, 527, 528, 732, 739, 744, 836, 838, 1018, 1020K, **1020**, 1034, 1036
Keronella gracilis 41, 1018, 1020–1022T, **1023**, 1034
Keronella perbella 1020, 1021, 1034–1036
Keronella rubra 1012, 1021
keronid 1118
Keronidae 35, 1117, 1118, 1147
Keronopsi rubra 924
Keronopsidae 18, 45, 731, 840
Keronopsinae 45, 840
Keronopsis 44, 45, 54, 81, 84, 92, 129, 132, 146, 147, 189, 209, 298, 299, 318, 331, 369, 371, 403, 404, 426, 433, 437, 464, 739, 744, 750, 751, 825, 837, 887, 888, 891, 892, 931, 941, 942, 952, 960, 964, 968, 969, 973, 981, 1002, 1007, 1021, 1181, 1190, 1192, 1210, 1211
Keronopsis algivora 190
Keronopsis alpestris 403
Keronopsis alpestris, *Holosticha* 94, 293, 403
Keronopsis arenicola 209, 212, 213, 1178, 1181
Keronopsis) arenicola, *Erionella* (formerly 208, 1181
Keronopsis arenivora 969, 970
Keronopsis arenivorus 968
Keronopsis clavata 299, 889K, 974, 978
Keronopsis coronata, *Holosticha* 95
Keronopsis coronoata 95
Keronopsis decolor 963, 964
Keronopsis decolor, *Holosticha* 964
Keronopsis flava 941, 942
Keronopsis flava, *Holosticha* 941
Keronopsis flavicans 951, 952
Keronopsis flavicans, *Amphisia* 957
Keronopsis flavicans, *Holosticha* 96, 888, 952
Keronopsis globulifera 963
Keronopsis globulifera, *Holosticha* 96, 964
Keronopsis gracilis 336, 426, 427, 430, 432, 457, 645
Keronopsis gracilis, *Holosticha* 96, 293, 369, 426, 645
Keronopsis helluo 887, 1210
Keronopsis heptasticha 891
Keronopsis, *Holosticha* 92, 95, 298, 404, 981, 982, 1192
Keronopsis Holosticha coronata 95
Keronopsis Holosticha decolor 963, 964
Keronopsis Holosticha monilata 297, 298, 972
Keronopsis Holosticha multinucleata 960
Keronopsis Holosticha multistilata 317, 331
Keronopsis Holosticha similis 972, 973
Keronopsis litoralis 128, 132, 141
Keronopsis longicirrata 360
Keronopsis longissima 293, 437
Keronopsis macrostoma 192, 195, 208, 209, 317, 319, 320, 329, 409

- Keronopsis monilata* 297–299, 972–974
Keronopsis monilata, Holosticha 298
Keronopsis monolita 298
Keronopsis multiplex 1007
Keronopsis multinucleata 960, 964
Keronopsis multinucleata, Holosticha 960
Keronopsis multinucleatum 960, 963
Keronopsis multiplex 1007
Keronopsis multiplex, Holosticha 96, 1007
Keronopsis multistilata 317
Keronopsis multistilata, Holosticha 318
Keronopsis muscorum 317, 320, 331, 370–372, 408, 460
Keronopsis muscorum, Holosticha 97, 318
Keronopsis ovalis 968
Keronopsis ovalis arenicola 969
Keronopsis ovalis arenivora 968, 969
Keronopsis ovalis arenivora, Holosticha 97, 968
Keronopsis ovalis, Holosticha 97, 888, 968
Keronopsis Oxytricha Holosticha rubra 891, 892
Keronopsis Oxytricha pernix 146, 147
Keronopsis pentasticha 891
Keronopsis pernix 146, 189
Keronopsis pernix, Holosticha 146
Keronopsis pseudorubra 461–464, 468, 469, 475, 478, 889
Keronopsis pulchra 433, 434, 460, 899, 917
Keronopsis pulchra, Holosticha 97, 293, 433, 460
Keronopsis retrovacuolata 129, 130
Keronopsis rubra 343, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 541, 544, 547, 891, 892, 903, 906, 931, 932, 980
Keronopsis rubra albino 891, 900
Keronopsis rubra carnea 931
Keronopsis rubra carnea flava 941
Keronopsis rubra carnea flava, Holosticha 941
Keronopsis rubra carnea, Holosticha 931
Keronopsis rubra flava 941
Keronopsis rubra flava, Holosticha 941
Keronopsis rubra heptasticha 433, 891, 923
Keronopsis rubra heptasticha, Holosticha 97, 892
Keronopsis rubra, Holosticha 892, 942
Keronopsis rubra pentasticha 891
Keronopsis rubra pentasticha, Holosticha 97, 892
Keronopsis rubrum 924
Keronopsis similis 297, 299, 972–974
Keronopsis similis, Holosticha 973
Keronopsis spectabilis 1191
Keronopsis spectabilis, Holosticha 98, 888, 1190, 1192
Keronopsis sphagni 293, 340
Keronopsis tannaensis 961, 965, 983, 987, 1002
Keronopsis thononensis 98, 293, 334, 335, 427, 430
kesleri, Holosticha 102
kessleri aquadulcis, Holosticha 141, 144
kessleri aquae-dulcis, Holosticha 106, 128
kessleri, Amphisca 89
kessleri, Amphisia 100, 106, 112–114, 132
kessleri, Amphysia 102
kessleri, Holosticha 53, 80, 90, 100–106, 114, 115, 131, 132, 144, 188, 875
kessleri, Holosticha Holosticha 102
kessleri, Holosticha Oxytricha 100
kessleri, Holostricha 102, 1221
kessleri, Oxytricha 88, 90–92, 94, 100, 102–104, 106, 114
kessleria, Amphisia 102
kihni, Uroleptoides 1213
Kinetodesmophorida 533, 755
Klonostricha 1210
Klonostricha horrida 1210
kreuzcampi, Bakuella 542
kreuzkampii, Bakuella 534, 541, 542, 544, 545, 547, 1218
Lacazea 44, 1210
Lacazea ovalis 1210
lacazei, Amphisia Holosticha 193
lacazei, Holosticha 96, 191–195, 198, 209, 210, 212, 297, 299
lacazei, Holosticha Holosticha 194
lacazei, Pseudoamphisella 96, 192, 193K, 193, 213, 218T, 220, 318, 365, 839
lacteus, Holosticha Paruroleptus 96
lacteus, Uroleptus 96
lacustris, Hemicyclostyta 813, 813K, 817
lamottei, Lamtostyla 1210
Lamtostyla 45, 1210
Lamtostyla lamottei 1210
lanceolata, Oxytricha 42
lanceolata, Paragastrostyla 501, 503, 592, 598, 613, 615T, 617, 617K, 618, 632, 633, 636
lanceolata, Periholosticha 498–502K, 502, 512, 514, 523T, 592, 706, 1218
lanceolata, Pleurotricha 1055
lanceolata, Stylonychia 1055
lata, Holosticha rhomboedrica 129
latissima, Urostyla 1047, 1108
Laurentia macrostoma 1211
Laurentia monilata 1209
Laurentiella 34, 37, 45, 1211
lemnæ, Stylonychia 80
lepisma, Holosticha Paruroleptus 96
lepisma, Uroleptus 96
leucoa, Oxytricha 128
Leucophys 1055
Leucophys sanguinea 1052, 1099

- levis, Pseudourostyla* 25, 27, 752T, 756, 757K, 758, 760, **778**
- limboonkengi, Urostyla* 802, 1046, 1048K, 1060, 1099, **1101**
- litoralis, Keronopsis* 128, 132, 141
- longi-caudata, Oxytricha* 222
- longicaudata, Claparedia* 222
- longicaudata, Oxytricha* 224, 225, 227, 231
- longicirrata, Keronopsis* 360
- longicirrata, Oxytricha* 360
- longiseta, Holosticha* 96, 183
- longissima, Anteholosticha* 297K, **437**
- longissima, Keronopsis* 293, 437
- Loxocineta* 531, 532
- Loxocineta, Bakuella* 532, 533, 536, 548, 550
- Loxocineta crenata, Bakuella* 548
- Loxodes* 1187
- Loxodes rostrum* 1092
- lugeri, Eschaneustyla* 1114, 1147, 1148K, **1161**, 1163T
- lynchi, Urostyla* 1047
- macronucleata, Holosticha* 96
- macrostoma, Anteholosticha* 294K, **365**
- macrostoma, Erionella* 209
- macrostoma, Holosticha* 208, 365
- macrostoma, Keronopsis* 192, 195, 208, 209, 317, 319, 320, 329, 409
- macrostoma, Laurentia* 1211
- macrostoma, Pleurotricha* 293, 365
- macrostomum, Erionella* 208, 209
- magna, Metaurostylopsis* 756, 809, 1043
- magna, Pseudourostyla* 757K, 802, 807, **809**, 1215
- magna, Thigmokeronopsis* 838, 840, 842K, **848**, 881T
- magna, Urostyla* 1215
- magnificus, Holosticha Paruroleptus* 96
- magnificus, Uroleptus* 96
- manca, Anteholosticha* 96, 246, 247, 297K, 336, 349T, 388, 402, 413, **422**, 444, 457, 542, 1215
- manca, Holosticha* 247, 249, 400, 422, 444, 457, 541, 542, 547, 1215
- manca, Holosticha Holosticha* 96, 293, 422
- manca mononucleata, Holosticha* 96, 400
- manca plurinucleata, Holosticha* 96, 293, 399, 444
- mancha, Holosticha* 422
- mancoidea, Anteholosticha* 15, 96, 280, 295K, **336**, 339, 388, 400, 402, 413
- mancoidea, Holosticha* 96, 293, 336
- manga, Holosticha* 542
- Marginotricha faurei* 1209
- marina, Bakuella* 531–533, 535K, **536**, 577, 583T, 1218
- marina, Bakuella Bakuella* 535K, 536, 537
- marina, Bakuella marina* 540
- marina, Bakyella* 533
- marina, Hemicyclostyla* 812, 813, 813K, 819, 820, **820**, 1098
- marina imbricata, Bakuella* 540
- marina marina, Bakuella* 540
- marina, Metaurostylopsis* 205, 638T, 642, 643, 643K, **643**, 668, 669, 1043, 1045, 1047
- marina, Paraurostyyla* 643, 821
- marina, Urostyla* 637, 641, 643–647, 650, 662, 665, 676, 821, 1045, 1047
- marioni, Amphisarella* 1208
- maupasi, Ancystropodium* 232, 1142
- Meseres corlli* 76
- Metabakuella* 46, 527, 533, 592, 732, 1018, 1020K, **1033**, 1104
- Metabakuella bimarginata* 792, 1034, 1035K, 1036T, 1036, 1037, **1038**
- Metabakuella perbella* 1021, 1034, 1035K, **1035**, 1036T, 1104, 1218
- Metabakuella variabilis* 1104
- Metaurostylopsis* 642, 807, 1041–1043, 1050, 1215
- Metaurostylopsis magna* 756, 809, 1043
- Metaurostylopsis polonica* 642, 756, 1041–1043, 1050, 1051, 1060
- Metaurostylopsis raikovi* 642, 756, 807, 1043
- Metaurostylopsis thompsoni* 642, 662, 1043, 1047
- Metaurostylopsis thompsonii* 662
- Metaurostylopsis* 46, 529K, **637**, 696, 821, 833, 834, 855, 1105
- Metaurostylopsis marina* 205, 638T, 642, 643, 643K, **643**, 668, 669, 1043, 1045, 1047
- Metaurostylopsis rubra* 468, 638T, 642, 643, 643K, **663**, 669, 722, 833, 1099
- Metaurostylopsis rubrai* 663
- Metaurostylopsis salina* 638T, 641–643K, **668**
- Metaurostylopsis songi* 88K, 637, 638T, 641–643K, **672**
- micans, Amphisisia* 128
- micans, Holosticha* 128
- micans, Oxytricha* 91, 104, 128, 131, 140, 144
- Micromitra* 221–224
- Micromitra brevicauda* 223, 224, 227, 231, 232
- Micromitra brevicauda, Oxytricha* 224
- Micromitra brevicaudata* 224, 227
- Micromitra, Oxytricha* 224
- Micromitra retractilis* 223, 227
- Micromitra retractilis, Oxytricha* 224
- microstoma, Kahliella* 985
- milnei, Amphisarella* 96, 451
- milnei, Holosticha* 121, 449, 450
- milnei, Holosticha Amphisarella* 96, 449, 450
- milnei, Holosticha Holosticha* 96, 449, 450

- minima*, *Holosticha* 129, 132, 134, 136, 141
Mitra 221–223, 227
Mitra brevicauda 227
Mitra Oxytricha retractilis 223
Mitra radiosa 221, 222, 225, 227, 231
mobilis, *Engelmanniella* 80, 1081, 1108, 1110, 1114, 1138
mollis, *Allotricha* 1196
Moneuplotes crassus 43
monilata, *Anteholosticha* 3, 52, 53, 95, 96, 182, 198, 292, 295K, 297, 318, 341, 349T, 359T, 382, 388, 457, 973–976, 978, 1218
monilata, *Holosticha* 53, 96, 292, 293, 297, 298, 973, 974, 978
monilata, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 298
monilata, *Keronopsis* 297–299, 972–974
monilata, *Keronopsis Holosticha* 297, 298, 972
monilata, *Laurentia* 1209
monilata, *Pseudokeronopsis* 298, 300, 973
monolita, *Keronopsis* 298
mononucleata, *Holosticha* 96
mononucleata, *Holosticha manca* 96, 400
mononucleata, *Holosticha rostrata* 129
muensterlandii, *Bakuella* 541, 542, 545, 547
multiplex, *Keronopsis* 1007
multicaudicirrus, *Caudiholosticha* 96, 235K, 276, 283T
multicaudicirrus, *Holosticha* 96, 234, 274
multinucleata, *Afrothrix* 487, 488K, 488, 492, 495T
multinucleata decolor, *Holosticha* 963
multinucleata, *Holosticha* 96, 888, 960, 961, 963–965
multinucleata, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 960
multinucleata, *Keronopsis* 960, 964
multinucleata, *Keronopsis Holosticha* 960
multinucleata, *Pseudokeronopsis* 96, 147, 432, 890K, 960, 964, 965, 967, 1002, 1007
multinucleatum, *Keronopsis* 960, 963
multinucleatum, *Trichotaxis* 829
multinucleatus, *Trichotaxis* 826, 829
multinucleatus, *Trichototaxis* 829
multipes, *Oxytricha* 756, 801, 1042, 1055
multipes, *Urostyla* 756, 802, 1045, 1047
multiplex, *Holosticha* 1007, 1010, 1011
multiplex, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 96, 1007
multiplex, *Keronopsis* 1007
multisetia, *Amphisia* 90, 91, 128, 131, 140, 448–450
multisetia, *Kahliella* 985
multisetia, *Uroleptapis* 981
multisetia, *Uroleptopsis* 985
multisetia, *Uroletpasis* 981
multistilata, *Anteholosticha* 96, 123, 292, 296K, 318–320, 328, 331, 349T, 371, 372, 405, 833, 834, 965, 966, 1081
multistilata, *Holosticha* 48, 53, 96, 190, 293, 317–321, 326–332, 371, 376, 377, 405, 408, 409, 412, 1081
multistilata, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 318
multistilata, *Keronopsis* 317
multistilata, *Keronopsis Holosticha* 317, 331
multistillata, *Holosticha* 406
multistylata, *Holosticha* 317, 327, 406, 409
muscicola, *Anteholosticha* 97, 294K, 401
muscicola, *Holosticha* 97, 293, 401
muscicola, *Paraholosticha* 986, 1211
muscorum, *Anteholosticha* 317
muscorum, *Birojimia* 677, 678, 678K, 681T, 683
muscorum, *Ceronopsis* 318
muscorum, *Cyrtohymena* 893
muscorum, *Histiculus* 319
muscorum, *Holosticha* 318–320, 326, 328, 329, 331, 370–372, 376, 406, 408, 460
muscorum, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 97, 318
muscorum, *Holoticha* 376
muscorum, *Keronopsis* 317, 320, 331, 370–372, 408, 460
muscorum, *Paruroleptus* 683
muscorum, *Pseudourostyla* 733, 756, 757K, 760, 781, 787, 791, 794, 804, 1038, 1047
muscorum, *Uroleptus* 683
muscorum, *Urostyla* 751, 756, 791, 804, 1047, 1060
musculus simplex, *Holosticha Paruroleptus* 97
musculus, *Holosticha Paruroleptus* 97
musculus, *Trichoda* 1214
musculus, *Uroleptus* 41, 42, 95, 97, 362, 726, 826, 1194
museorum, *Uroleptus* 683
mystacea, *Gastrostyla Spetastyla* 91
mystacea, *Oxytricha* 91
mystacina, *Oxytricha* 91
mytilus, *Stylonychia* 11, 82, 548
nagasakiensis, *Holosticha* 97, 426, 430, 432
namibiensis, *Amphisilla* 19
naumanni, *Paraurostyla* 1103
naumanni, *Urostyla* 1046, 1048K, 1060, 1103, 1111
navicularum, *Caudiholosticha* 97, 234K, 274, 282, 294K, 404
navicularum, *Holosticha* 274
navicularum, *Holosticha Holosticha* 97, 234, 274
naviculum, *Holosticha* 275
naviculorum, *Holosticha* 275
Neokeronopsis 17, 33, 82, 888, 1190, 1221
Neokeronopsis spectabilis 13, 33, 98, 197, 208, 213, 368, 1191
notabilis, *Caudiholosticha* 235K, 255, 260, 283T, 679, 686
notabilis, *Paruroleptus* 233, 234, 254, 260, 261, 263
notabilis, *Uroleptus* 254, 261
Notocephalus 47, 83K, 706, 1169

- Notocephalus parvulus* 488, 1169, **1170**, 1175T, 1178
Notohymena 77, 1162
nova, *Pseudourostyla* 752T, 755–757K, 758, 781, **793**
nova, *Sterkiella* 327
nuda, *Balladinopsis* 1208
Nudiamphisiella 38
N. 1, *Amphisia* 187
N. 2, *Amphisia* 128, 132
N. 3, *Amphisia* 187
obliqua, *Holosticha* 97, 183, 188, 282
oculata, *Amphisia* 449
oculata, *Anteholosticha* 96, 121, 131, 294K, **448**
oculata, *Holosticha* 449, 450
oculata, *Holosticha Holosticha* 449
oculata, *Holosticha Oxytricha* 449
oculata, *Oxytricha* 293, 448–450, 452
oligocirrata, *Bakuella Bakuella pampinaria* 535K, 567
oligocirrata, *Bakuella pampinaria* 535K, 561, 565, **566**, 583T, 590
Oligotrichia 30
oligotrichs 29, 76, 79
Onychodromopsis 1107, 1211
Onychodromopsis flexilis 735, 1107, 1211
Onychodromopsis viridis 1106
Onychodromus 34, 85, 229
Onychodromus quadricornutus 327, 1118
oscitans, *Australocirrus* 236
ovalis arenicola, *Keronopsis* 969
ovalis arenivora, *Holosticha* 968, 969
ovalis arenivora, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 97, 968
ovalis arenivora, *Keronopsis* 968, 969
ovalis, *Holosticha* 969
ovalis, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 97, 888, 968
ovalis, *Keronopsis* 968
ovalis, *Lacazea* 1210
ovalis, *Pseudokeronopsis* 97, 444, 890K, **968**, 969
ovata, *Paraholosticha* 888, 985
Oxitricha 128
Oxitricha gibbosa 100
Oxitricha pullaster 128
Oxytricha 27, 29, 32, 35, 37, 43, 77, 78, 80, 89, 90, 100, 102, 103, 128, 146, 183, 224, 227, 290, 443, 449, 450, 488, 492, 619, 725, 801, 892, 973, 1121
Oxytricha affinis 1209
Oxytricha alba 128, 131, 133, 140, 189
Oxytricha ambigua 1119
Oxytricha auricularis 1116, 1117, 1119–1121, 1123, 1127, 1129
Oxytricha balladyna 973
Oxytricha carnea 899
Oxytricha caudata 894
Oxytricha crassa 91, 104, 106, 838, 839, 841, 873, 875, 877, 878, 885, 906
Oxytricha crassa, *Trichotaxis* 874
Oxytricha decumana 1055
Oxytricha discifera 1179
Oxytricha ehrenbergiana 724, 726
Oxytricha eurystoma 1052
Oxytricha fallax 11
Oxytricha flava 888, 899, 931, 932, 940–942, 945, 950
Oxytricha flava canea 931
Oxytricha flava carnea 888, 930, 932, 940
Oxytricha flava, *Holosticha* 942
Oxytricha fusca 1043, 1048, 1052, 1055, 1060, 1081
Oxytricha gelei 96
Oxytricha germanica 892
Oxytricha gibba 90, 91, 100, 103, 105, 112, 705, 706, 724–726, 728
Oxytricha gibbus 725
Oxytricha gibbus, *Uroleptus* 725
Oxytricha granulifera 36, 327, 735, 1108, 1109, 1221
Oxytricha Holosticha rubra, *Keronopsis* 891, 892
Oxytricha kessleri 88, 90–92, 94, 100, 102–104, 106, 114
Oxytricha kessleri, *Holosticha* 100
Oxytricha lanceolata 42
Oxytricha leuca 128
Oxytricha longi-caudata 222
Oxytricha longicaudata 224, 225, 227, 231
Oxytricha longicirrata 360
Oxytricha micans 91, 104, 128, 131, 140, 144
Oxytricha Micromitra 224
Oxytricha Micromitra brevicauda 224
Oxytricha Micromitra retractilis 224
Oxytricha multipes 756, 801, 1042, 1055
Oxytricha mystacea 91
Oxytricha mystacina 91
Oxytricha oculata 293, 448–450, 452
Oxytricha oculata, *Holosticha* 449
Oxytricha pellionella 725
Oxytricha pernix 89, 91, 104, 113, 146, 189
Oxytricha pernix, *Keronopsis* 146, 147
Oxytricha protensa 904, 1055
Oxytricha pulaster 130
Oxytricha pullaster 128, 189
Oxytricha retractilis 221–225, 1121, 1123
Oxytricha retractilis, *Mitra* 223
Oxytricha roscoviana 1007
Oxytricha rubra 886, 888, 890–894, 931, 941, 942, 961
Oxytricha rubra, *Holosticha* 891
Oxytricha saltans 1100
Oxytricha scutellum 293, 443

- Oxytricha scutellum, Holosticha* 443
Oxytricha setigera 134, 1208
Oxytricha similis 973
Oxytricha urostyla 751, 756, 800–802, 810, 1043
Oxytricha urostyla, Urostyla 801
Oxytricha velox 91, 100, 102–104, 106, 112, 113, 430
Oxytricha velox, Trichotaxis 101
Oxytricha viridis 965, 981, 983, 987, 1004
Oxytricha viridis, Uroleptopsis 1004
Oxytricha wrzesniowskii 100, 102, 104–106, 112–114
Oxytricha wrzesniowskii, Holosticha 101
Oxytrichia 31
oxytrichid(s) 13–15, 17, 26–29, 32–34, 36–38, 43, 52, 75–80, 90, 93, 152, 227, 229, 236, 367, 368, 450, 455, 456, 466, 468, 614, 616, 726, 826, 837, 973, 1021, 1055, 1102, 1118, 1149, 1162, 1173, 1191, 1208–1212, 1221
Oxytrichida 1113
Oxytrichidae 3, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 24, 26, 33–35, 37, 38, 43, 66, 73, 75–81, 82, 85, 88, 227, 614, 616, 735, 888, 1117, 1190, 1209
Oxytrichina 33, 34, 43
Oxytrichinae 34
Oxytrichinen 32
oxytrichoidea, Holosticha 97, 183
oxytrichoidea, Holosticha 184
pallida, Urostyla gracilis 1097–1099, 1101
pampinaria, Bakuella 534–535K, 536, 551, **559**, 563, 569
pampinaria, Bakuella Bakuella 535K, 565
pampinaria, Bakuella Bakuella pampinaria 535K, 565
pampinaria, Bakuella pampinaria 535K, 563, 566, 567, 583T
pampinaria oligocirrata, Bakuella 535K, 561, 565, 566, 583T, 590
pampinaria oligocirrata, Bakuella Bakuella 535K, 567
pampinaria pampinaria, Bakuella 535K, 563, 566, 567, 583T
pampinaria pampinaria, Bakuella Bakuella 535K, 565
Parabakuella 47, 527, 534, 590, 591, 593, 607, 1034
Parabakuella typica 590, 592, 593, 607
Parabirojimia 14, 92, 529K, **690**, 706
Parabirojimia similis 690, **691**, 700T, 1215
Paragastrostyla 14, 77, 499, 500, 514, 529K, 592, 593, **613**, 1177
Paragastrostyla lanceolata 501, 503, 592, 598, 613, 615T, 617, 617K, **618**, 632, 633, 636
Paragastrostyla sp. 617
Paragastrostyla terricola 514, 592, 593, 615T, 617K, 619, **631**
Paragonostomum 233
paragrandis, Urostyla 1047
Paraholosticha 44, 54, 403, 404, 739, 744, 887, 888, 968, 969, 1002, 1021, 1210, 1211
Paraholosticha alpestris 403
Paraholosticha arenivora 968
Paraholosticha Desicaryon 969
Paraholosticha Desicaryon arenivora 969
Paraholosticha Estuaricola 969
Paraholosticha muscicola 986, 1211
Paraholosticha ovata 888, 985
Paraholosticha Paraholosticha 969
Paraholosticha, Paraholosticha 969
paraholostichid 970
Parakahlilla 34, 37, 80
Paramitrella 83, 84K, 85, 227, 1114, 1115, 1169, **1183**
Paramitrella caudata 1133, 1137, 1145, 1169, **1183**
Paramitrella caudatus 1119
paranotabilis, Caudiholosticha 235K, **254**, 263, 267, 283T, 679, 686
paranotabilis, Uroleptus 233, 234, 254, 261, 263
pararubra, Pseudokeronopsis 888, 890K, 893, 894T, 906, **927**, 1215
Paraurostyla 34, 37, 44, 101, 589, 643, 645, 726, 813, 825, 830, 1043, 1089, 1095, 1096, 1098, 1103, 1107, 1111, 1147, 1149, 1207, 1211
Paraurostyla dispar 1094
Paraurostyla gibba 101, 105, 725
Paraurostyla granulifera 96, 826
Paraurostyla marina 643, 821
Paraurostyla naumanni 1103
Paraurostyla pulchra 535, 535K, 567, 583T, **588**
Paraurostyla raikovi 807
Paraurostyla rubra 1111
Paraurostyla viridis 53, 1106, 1108, 1109
Paraurostyla weissei 11, 29, 80, 317, 326, 756, 758, 778, 801, 802, 1042, 1043, 1045–1047, 1055, 1057, 1064, 1079, 1081, 1082, 1101, 1102, 1112, 1118, 1196
Paruroleptus 45–47, 81, 254, 260, 318, 591, 677, 683, 1208, 1211, 1214
Paruroleptus caudatus 1088
Paruroleptus, Holosticha 92, 261, 1211
Paruroleptus lacteus, Holosticha 96
Paruroleptus lepisma, Holosticha 96
Paruroleptus magnificus, Holosticha 96
Paruroleptus muscorum 683
Paruroleptus musculus, Holosticha 97
Paruroleptus musculus simplex, Holosticha 97
Paruroleptus notabilis 233, 234, 254, 260, 261, 263
Parurosoma 45, 1211
Parurosoma dubium 95, 96

- Parurosoma dubium*, *Holosticha* 95, 1211
parvula, *Balladyna* 1208
parvulum, *Tachysoma* 1169, 1170
parvulus, *Notocephalus* 488, 1169, **1170**, 1175T, 1178
patens, *Trichoda* 893, 1042, 1051
patens, *Uroleptus* 1042
Pattersoniella 13, 34, 37, 43, 47, 75, 82, 229, 739, 744, 1190, 1191, 1212, 1221
Pattersoniella vitiphila 1, 40, 1190, 1191, 1197, 1212
Pattersoniellidae 37, 47, 192, 1212
patula, *Tetrahymena* 1055
patula, *Trichoda* 1055
paucicirrata, *Periholosticha* 500, 501, 502K, 503, 509, **517**, 523T
pediculiformis, *Stichocheata* 1212
pediculus, *Cyclidium* 1210
pellionella, *Oxytricha* 725
pellionellum, *Tachysoma* 131, 134, 140, 143, 450, 728
pentasticha, *Holosticha Keronopsis rubra* 97, 892
pentasticha, *Keronopsis* 891
pentasticha, *Keronopsis rubra* 891
perbella, *Bakuella* 1035
perbella, *Keronella* 1020, 1021, 1034–1036
perbella, *Metabakuella* 1021, 1034, 1035K, **1035**, 1036T, 1104, 1218
Periholosticha 45–47, 77, 85, 88K, 92, 255, 267, **498**, 592, 593, 617, 618, 633, 635, 686, 1177
Periholosticha acuminata 499–502K, **512**, 514, 518, 523T, 592
Periholosticha lanceolata 498–502K, **502**, 512, 514, 523T, 592, 706, 1218
Periholosticha paucicirrata 500, 501, 502K, 503, 509, **517**, 523T
Periholosticha sylvatica 500–502K, 503, **514**, 518, 523T
Periholosticha wilberti 501, 592, 593, 615, 616, 618, 619, 621, 624, 631, 633, 636
Perisincira gracilis 266
Perisincirra 85, 266, 986
Perisincirra buitkampi 267
Perisincirra gellerti 393
Perisincirra gracilis 233, 234, 266
pernix, *Amphisia* 146, 187
pernix, *Holosticha* 146
pernix, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 146
pernix, *Keronopsis* 146, 189
pernix, *Keronopsis Oxytricha* 146, 147
pernix, *Oxytricha* 89, 91, 104, 113, 146, 189
pernix, *Pseudokeronopsis* 146, 889
Pescozoon 85
Phacodinium 29, 31, 76, 77
pilosus, *Trichogaster* 1212, 1213
pitica, *Holosticha rostrata* 129, 133, 134
Plagiostyla 85
platystoma, *Steinia* 1052
Plesiotricha 985
Plesiouroleptopsis ignea, *Uroleptopsis* 986K, 1012
Plesiouroleptopsis, *Uroleptopsis* 983, **1011**
Pleurotricha 35, 43, 365, 366, 368, 466
Pleurotricha lanceolata 1055
Pleurotricha macrostoma 293, 365
Pleurotrichidae 36
Pleurotrichina 35
plurinucleata, *Anteholosticha* 96, 246, 296K, 394, **399**
plurinucleata, *Holosticha manca* 96, 293, 399, 444
pluvialis, *Epiclinetes* 1117
pluvialis, *Epiclantes* 1119, 1119K, 1133, **1142**
Podophrya urostylae 47, 1055, 1081
polonica, *Metaurostyia* 642, 756, 1041–1043, 1050, 1051, 1060
polycirrata, *Bakuella* 548, 550, 551, 1218
Polyhymenophora 31
polymicronucleata, *Urostyla* 1047
polystalata, *Holosticha* 464
polystilata, *Holosticha* 464
polystylata, *Diaxonella pseudorubra* 468K, **479**, 480T
polystylata, *Holosticha* 36, 97, 461–463, 465, 466, 471, 477, 479, 482, 1081
polystylata, *Holostricha* 464
polystylatul, *Holosticha* 464
Ponturostyia enigmatica 756
Prodiscocephalus 30, 77, 78, 1179
Prooxytricha 1043, 1212, 1213
protensa, *Oxytricha* 904, 1055
Protocruzia 29, 31, 886
Psammomitra 45, 83, 84K, 85, 85K, **221**, 1115, 1123, 1184
Psammomitra brevicauda 223
Psammomitra brevicaudata 223, 224
Psammomitra radios 1183
Psammomitra retractilis **222**, 224T, 1135, 1215
Psammomitrinae 85, 227
Psammonitra sp. 222
Pseudokeronopsis 875
Pseudokeronopsis qingdaoensis 875
Pseudoamphisiella 16, 19, 47, 75, 85, 86, 88K, **191**, 277, 299, 453, 696, 834, 839, 878, 969, 997, 1046, 1181, 1182
Pseudoamphisiella alveolata 94, 193K, 195, **211**, 218T, 1181, 1221
Pseudoamphisiella lacazei 96, 192, 193K, **193**, 213, 218T, 220, 318, 365, 839
Pseudoamphisiellidae 47, 85, 191, 192
Pseudobakuella 527, 534, 576, 577, 582, 593, 1034

- Pseudobakuella, Bakuella* 535K, **576**, 1035, 1218
Pseudobakuella gracilis 534, 581, 582, 588
Pseudobakuella salinarum 577
Pseudobakuella salinarum, Bakuella 535K, **577**
Pseudobakuella salinarum 577
Pseudobakuella walibonensis 1218
Pseudobakuella walibonensis, Bakuella 535K, **582**
Pseudokahliella 1113
Pseudokeronopnopsis 887
Pseudokeronopsidae 18, 36, 46, 47, 731, 735, 735K, 736, 741, 742, 749, **832**, 1021
 pseudokeronopsids 19, 77, 79, 93, 240, 641, 731, 736, 739, 742, 1147
Pseudokeronopsinae 10, 36, 46, 80, 832, 840, **886**
Pseudokeronopsis 6, 18, 19, 46–48, 75, 78, 81, 91, 92, 129, 132, 147, 182, 188, 299, 300, 302, 433, 434, 448, 460, 464, 466, 528, 731, 733, 735, 739, 744, 751, 819, 825, 832, 833, 836K, 837, 839, 840, 878, 886, **886**, 973, 981–983, 993, 997, 1002, 1007, 1021, 1147, 1190–1192, 1210
Pseudokeronopsis carneae 3, 11, 12, 17–19, 888, 890K, 893, 894T, 899, 900, 903, 904, 906, 911, 912, 927, **930**, 945, 946, 951, 953, 961
Pseudokeronopsis decolor 95, 96, 432, 890K, 942, 961, **963**, 964, 971, 1002, 1005
Pseudokeronopsis flava 722, 888–890K, 892–894T, 900, 904, 906, 911, 931, 936, 939, **940**, 952, 953, 961, 964, 989
Pseudokeronopsis flavicans 96, 888, 890K, 893, 894T, 903, **951**, 961, 1215
Pseudokeronopsis ignea 889, 982, 985, 1011, 1012, 1021
Pseudokeronopsis monilata 298, 300, 973
Pseudokeronopsis multinucleata 96, 147, 432, 890K, **960**, 964, 965, 967, 1002, 1007
Pseudokeronopsis ovalis 97, 444, 890K, **968**, 969
Pseudokeronopsis pararubra 888, 890K, 893, 894T, 906, **927**, 1215
Pseudokeronopsis pernix 146, 889
Pseudokeronopsis pseudorubra 464, 889
Pseudokeronopsis pulchra 436, 460, 1215
Pseudokeronopsis qingdaensis 837, 839, 874, 877, 878, 889, 1215
Pseudokeronopsis retrovacuolata 129
Pseudokeronopsis rubra 6, 11, 28, 96, 97, 140, 433, 434, 436, 461, 464, 468, 477, 665, 666, 722, 724, 816, 875, 888–890K, **890**, 894T, 927, 931, 932, 939, 942, 945, 946, 954, 961, 964, 965, 980, 981, 988, 1005, 1007, 1079, 1099, 1100, 1192, 1215
Pseudokeronopsis rubra albino 925
Pseudokeronopsis sepetibensis 10, 888, 890K, 894T, **957**
- Pseudokeronopsis similis* 97, 298–300, 312, 825, 827, 889K, **972**
Pseudokeronopsis sp. 10
Pseudokeronopsis spectabilis 1191
Pseudokeronopsis trisenestra 461, 463, 465, 469, 889
Pseudokeronopsis trisinestra 464, 479
pseudomuscorum, *Urostyla* 756, 802, 806, 1047, 1098, 1099
pseudorubra, Diaxonella 11, 36, 52, 97, 462, **463**, 480T, 484, 485, 667, 724, 826, 827, 830, 831, 889, 903, 1052, 1081
pseudorubra, Diaxonella pseudorubra 468K, **468**, 478, 480T
pseudorubra, Holosticha 463, 469
pseudorubra, Keronopsis 461–464, 468, 469, 475, 478, 889
pseudorubra polystylata, Diaxonella 468K, **479**, 480T
pseudorubra, Pseudokeronopsis 464, 889
pseudorubra pseudorubra, Diaxonella 468K, **468**, 478, 480T
pseudorubra pulchra, Diaxonella 420, 468K, 480T, **483**, 826
Pseudoruostyla cristata 751
Pseudoulostyla sp. 751
Pseudouroleptus caudatus 19
Pseudourostyla 16, 44–47, 78, 81, 462, 466, 528, 705, 731, 735K, 749, **750**, 812, 813, 833, 836, 840, 1021, 1043, 1047, 1098, 1206, 1207, 1215
Pseudourostyla cristata 11, 25, 36, 52, 477, 478, 662, 735, 750, 752T, 755–757K, **757**, 778, 783, 784, 786, 787, 802, 807, 809, 812, 1046, 1079
Pseudourostyla franzi 733, 752T, 756, 757K, 758, 760, 781, **787**
Pseudourostyla levii 25, 27, 752T, 756, 757K, 758, 760, **778**
Pseudourostyla magna 757K, 802, 807, **809**, 1215
Pseudourostyla muscorum 733, 756, 757K, 760, 781, 787, **791**, 794, 804, 1038, 1047
Pseudourostyla nova 752T, 755–757K, 758, 781, **793**
Pseudourostyla raikovi 757K, 802, **807**, 809, 1215
Pseudourostyla urostyla 756, 757K, 760, 781, 792, **800**, 807, 809, 1046, 1047, 1108
Pseudourostylidae 45–47, 735, **749**
 pseudourostylids 19, 731, 749
Pseudourostyloidea 45, 46, 81, 749, 751
Psilotricha 35, 1113, 1118, 1212
Psilotricha acuminata 1212
Psilotrichina 35
pulaster, Holosticha 130
pulaster, Oxytricha 130
pulchra, Anteholosticha 97, 295K, 343, **433**, 903

- pulchra, Bakuella* 589
pulchra, Diaxonella pseudorubra 420, 468K, 480T, 483, 826
pulchra, Gastrostyla 95
pulchra, Holosticha 433, 434, 888
pulchra, Holosticha Keronopsis 97, 293, 433, 460
pulchra, Keronopsis 433, 434, 460, 899, 917
pulchra, Paraurostyia 535, 535K, 567, 583T, 588
pulchra, Pseudokeronopsis 436, 460, 1215
pulchra, Trichotaxis 461–463, 465, 483, 826
pulchra, Trichototaxis 420, 463, 465, 466, 469, 479, 483
pulchra, Tricoronella 739, 741, 742, 748T
pullaster, Holosticha 1, 3, 10, 38, 48, 52, 53, 90, 91, 93, 94, 99K, 104–106, 112–114, 119–123, 127, 128, 163, 178T, 189, 291, 360, 449, 450, 464, 540, 888
pullaster, Kerona 128
pullaster, Oxitricha 128
pullaster, Oxytricha 128, 189
pullaster, Trichoda 94, 128, 131
punctata, Holosticha Holosticha 187
punctata, Holosticha wrzesniowskii 99, 105, 187
pustulata, Tetmemena 327
qingdaensis, Psedokeronopsis 875
qingdaensis, Pseudokeronopsis 837, 839, 874, 877, 878, 889, 1215
quadricornuta, Styxophrya 327, 1118
quadricornutus, Onychodromus 327, 1118
radiosa, Epiclantes 223, 224, 232
radiosa, Mitra 221, 222, 225, 227, 231
radiosa, Psammomitra 1183
raikovi, Metaurostyia 642, 756, 807, 1043
raikovi, Paraurostyia 807
raikovi, Pseudourostyla 757K, 802, 807, 809, 1215
raikovi, Urostyla 1215
randani, Anteholosticha 97, 295K, 296K, 338
randani, Holosticha 97, 293, 338
Remanella 1187
retracta, Epiclantes 224
retractilis, Claparedia 222
retractilis, Epiclantes 222, 223, 232
retractilis, Micromitra 223, 227
retractilis, Mitra Oxytricha 223
retractilis, Oxytricha 221–225, 1121, 1123
retractilis, Oxytricha Micromitra 224
retractilis, Psammomitra 222, 224T, 1135, 1215
retractilis, Uroleptus 223, 1215
Retroextendia 192, 731, 732K, 732, 749, 832, 833, 836, 1018, 1091, 1114
retrovacuolata, Holosticha 128, 129, 131, 132, 141, 145, 888
retrovacuolata, Holosticha Holosticha 130
retrovacuolata, Keronopsis 129, 130
retrovacuolata, Pseudokeronopsis 129
rhomboedrica elliptica, Holosticha 129
rhomboedrica, Holosticha 105, 129, 132, 136, 141
rhomboedrica lata, Holosticha 129
rigescens, Tachysoma 1173
roscoviana, Oxytricha 1007
roscoviana, Uroleptopsis 96, 986K, 1006
roscoviana, Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis 1007
roscovianus, Uroleptus 904, 961, 981, 985, 987, 1006
rostrata, Holosticha 129, 132–134, 360
rostrata mononucleata, Holosticha 129
rostrata pitica, Holosticha 129, 133, 134
rostrum, Loxodes 1092
rotatorius, Discocephalus 1209
rubentis, Trichotaxis 485, 826, 829, 831, 1221
rubentis, Trichototaxis 829
rubra albino, Keronopsis 891, 900
rubra albino, Pseudokeronopsis 925
rubra carnea flava, Holosticha Keronopsis 941
rubra carnea flava, Keronopsis 941
rubra carnea, Holosticha 942
rubra carnea, Holosticha Keronopsis 931
rubra carnea, Keronopsis 931
rubra flava, Holosticha 931, 932, 945
rubra flava, Holosticha Keronopsis 941
rubra flava, Keronopsis 941
rubra heptasticha, Holosticha Keronopsis 97, 892
rubra heptasticha, Keronopsis 433, 891, 923
rubra, Holosticha 433, 434, 436, 891, 899, 903, 906, 926, 980
rubra, Holosticha flavorubra 899, 942
rubra, Holosticha Keronopsis 892, 942
rubra, Holosticha Oxytricha 891
rubra, Kerona 924
rubra, Keronella 1012, 1021
rubra, Keronopsi 924
rubra, Keronopsis 343, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 541, 544, 547, 891, 892, 903, 906, 931, 932, 980
rubra, Keronopsis Oxytricha Holosticha 891, 892
rubra, Metaurostylopsis 468, 638T, 642, 643, 643K, 663, 669, 722, 833, 1099
rubra, Oxytricha 886, 888, 890–894, 931, 941, 942, 961
rubra, Paraurostyia 1111
rubra, pentasticha, Holosticha Keronopsis 97, 892
rubra pentasticha, Keronopsis 891
rubra, Pseudokeronopsis 6, 11, 28, 96, 97, 140, 433, 434, 436, 461, 464, 468, 477, 665, 666, 722, 724, 816, 875, 888–890K, 890, 894T, 927, 931, 932, 939, 942, 945, 946, 954, 961, 964, 965, 980, 981, 988, 1005, 1007, 1079, 1099, 1100, 1192, 1215
rubra, Thigmokeronopsis 832, 833, 838, 839, 841, 842K, 844, 852, 863, 881T, 1215

- rubra*, *Trichototaxis* 463, 466, 469, 826
rubra, *Urostyla* 1047, 1111
rubrai, *Metaurostylopsis* 663
Rubrioxytricha 468
Rubrioxytricha haematoplasma 468
rubrum, *Holosticha* 924
rubrum, *Keronopsis* 924
salina, *Holosticha* 97, 184
salina, *Metaurostylopsis* 638T, 641–643K, **668**
salinarum, *Bakuella* 533–535K, 544, 545, 566, **576**, 588
salinarum, *Bakuella Pseudobakuella* 535K, 577
salinarum, *Pseudobakuella* 577
salinarun, *Pseudobakuella* 577
saltans, *Oxytricha* 1100
sanguinea, *Leucophrys* 1052, 1099
sanguinea, *Urostyla* 1099–1101
sanguinea, *Urostyla gracilis* 1097–1099, 1101
schiffmanni, *Wallackia* 1214
scutellum, *Anteholosticha* 97, 123, 246, 280, 297K, 377, 400, 422, **443**
scutellum, *Holosticha* 412, 443, 444
scutellum, *Holosticha Holosticha* 443
scutellum, *Holosticha Oxytricha* 443
scutellum, *Oxytricha* 293, 443
secunda, *Stichotricha* 1212
sepetibensis, *Pseudokeronopsis* 10, 888, 890K, 894T, 957
setifera, *Caudiholosticha* 97, 183, 234K, **281**
setifera, *Gastrostyla* 281
setifera, *Holosticha* 183, 281
setifera, *Holosticha Holosticha* 97, 234, 281
setigera, *Holosticha* 97, 184
setigera, *Oxytricha* 134, 1208
sigmoidea, *Anteholosticha* 97, 295K, 314, 341, 342, 349T, 382, 383, **387**, 400
sigmoidea, *Holosticha* 97, 293, 387
similis, *Balladyna* 973
similis, *Holosticha* 97, 297, 299, 313, 349T, 888, 972, 973
similis, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 973
similis, *Keronopsis* 297, 299, 972–974
similis, *Keronopsis Holosticha* 972, 973
similis, *Oxytricha* 973
similis, *Parabirojimia* 690, **691**, 700T, 1215
similis, *Pseudokeronopsis* 97, 298–300, 312, 825, 827, 889K, **972**
simplex, *Australothrix* 705, 706, 706K, 707K, **719**
simplex, *Holosticha Paruroleptus musculus* 97
simplicis, *Holosticha* 121, 128, 136, 137, 140, 145
sinensis, *Holosticha foissneri* 152
sinensis, *Urostyloides* 13, 1205, **1206**
songi, *Metaurostylopsis* 88K, 637, 638T, 641–643K, 672
sp., *Amphisia* 188
sp., *Apoamphisiella* 1192, 1197
sp., *Bakuella* 534, 1104
sp., *Hemicyclostyla* 822
sp. (spp.), *Holosticha* 19, 97, 101, 105, 128, 132, 143, 189, 430, 445, 1220
sp., *Paragastrostyla* 617
sp., *Psammonitra* 222
sp., *Pseudokeronopsis* 10
sp., *Pseudoulostyla* 751
sp., *Uroleptopsis* 985
sp., *Uroleptus* 43, 80, 662
sp., *Urosoma* 11, 79
sp., *Urostyla* 642, 645, 662, 756, 757K, 798, 1047, 1112
Sparotricha 34, 44
spec. 1, *Bakuella* 541, 544, 581, 582
spec. 2, *Bakuella* 541, 542, 544, 547
spec., *Tachysoma* **455**
spectabilis, *Holosticha* 1190–1192
spectabilis, *Holosticha Keronopsis* 98, 888, 1190, 1192
spectabilis, *Keronopsis* 1191
spectabilis, *Neokeronopsis* 13, 33, 98, 197, 208, 213, 368, **1191**
spectabilis, *Pseudokeronopsis* 1191
Spetastyla, *Gastrostyla* 91
Spetastyla mystacea, *Gastrostyla* 91
Sphaerophrya urostylae 47
sphagni, *Anteholosticha* 295K, 337, **340**, 388, 402
sphagni, *Hemiciplostyla* 812
sphagni, *Hemicyclostyla* 755, 778, 811–813K, **814**, 1043, 1056, 1060, 1090
sphagni, *Hemicyclisotyla* 812
sphagni, *Hemicyclostyla* 812
sphagni, *Holosticha* 340
sphagni, *Keronopsis* 293, 340
sphagni trichota, *Hemicyclostyla* 814
sphagni, *Urostyla* 814
spindeleri, *Holosticha* 164
spindleri, *Holosticha* 93, 94, 99K, **163**, 167, 178T
Spirofilidae 1117, 1147
Spirostomum 1127
Spirostomum ambiguum 1127, 1133
Spirotricha 29–31
Spirotrichea 31
spirotrichs 29, 31, 37, 38, 43, 76, 77, 79, 886
Sporadotrichina 32, 35, 36
stagnatilis, *Holosticha Trichototaxis* 825, 827
stagnatilis, *Trichotaxis* 827, 974
stagnatilis, *Trichototaxis* 177, 464, 466, 732, 755, 824–**827**, 831, 875, 877, 878, 974

- steineri*, *Australothrix* 704T–706K, **716**
Steinia 19, 32, 77
Steinia platystoma 1052
Sterkiella 39, 43, 77, 1085
Sterkiella histriomuscorum 39, 319, 479
Sterkiella nova 327
Stichochoaeta 1212
Stichochoaeta cornuta 1212
Stichochoaeta pediculiformis 1212
Stichotricha 34, 43, 227, 1113, 1117, 1118, 1212
Stichotricha secunda 1212
Stichotrichia 30–32
Stichotrichida 31, 1113, 1117
stichotrichids 30
Stichotrichina 30–32, 35, 1113, 1213
stichotrichines 1113, 1118
stramenticola, *Territricha* 41, 42, 275, 276, 366, 368, 1033, 1190, 1212
Strongylidae 36
Strongylidium 31, 34, 43, 1212
Strongylidium crassum 1212
stüberi, *Holosticha* 236
stueberi, *Caudiholosticha* 3, 98, 233, 234K, **234**, 283T
stueberi, *Holosticha* 98, 232, 234, 235
Stylonethes 85
Stylyonchia 11, 17, 32, 43, 1221
Stylyonchia lanceolata 1055
Stylyonchia lemnae 80
Stylyonchia mytilus 11, 82, 548
Stylyonchinae 1, 12, 16, 34, 66, 77, 82, 1190, 1191, 1209, 1211
stylonychine(s) 1, 367, 739, 1194, 1209, 1212, 1221
Styphophrya 37
Styphophrya quadricornuta 327, 1118
sylvatica, *Caudiholosticha* 98, 233, 234K, **239**, 283T, 739, 982, 1017
sylvatica, *Holosticha* 98, 234, 239, 240
sylvatica, *Periholosticha* 500–502K, 503, **514**, 518, 523T
Tachysoma 233, 293, 455, 457, 982, 1173
Tachysoma parvulum 1169, 1170
Tachysoma pellionellum 131, 134, 140, 143, 450, 728
Tachysoma rigescens 1173
Tachysoma spec. **455**
tannaensis, *Holosticha* 1002
tannaensis, *Keronopsis* 961, 965, 983, 987, 1002
tannaensis, *Uroleptopsis* 981, 986K, **1002**
tannaensis, *Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis* 1002
tenuiformis, *Holosticha* 98, 186
teredorum, *Holosticha* 115, 121–123
teredorum, *Holosticha Holosticha* 116
terricolia, *Birojima* 679
- terricolia*, *Birojimia* 86K, 677, 678K, **678**, 681T, 683
terricolia, *Eschaneustyla* 1147, 1148K, 1148–**1150**, 1152T, 1162
terricolia, *Etoschothrix* 488, 492, 496, 696
terricolia, *Holostichides* 592–594, 616–618, 631, 633
terricolia, *Paragastrostyla* 514, 592, 593, 615T, 617K, 619, **631**
Territricha 13, 37, 41, 47, 75, 82, 1212
Territricha stramenticola 41, 42, 275, 276, 366, 368, 1033, 1190, 1212
Tetmemena pustulata 327
tetracirrata, *Caudiholosticha* 98, 233, 235K, **246**, 252, 255, 283T
tetracirrata, *Holosticha* 98, 234, 246, 444
Tetrahymena patula 1055
Tetrastylia 85
Thigmokeronopsinae 36, 45, 46, 838, 840
Thigmokeronopsis 10, 18, 45–48, 79, 81, 91, 106, 193, 197, 198, 205, 213, 731, 735, 832, 833, 836, 836K, **836**, 878, 886–888, 906, 982, 993, 997, 1021, 1139
Thigmokeronopsis antarctica 862
Thigmokeronopsis antarctica 10, 832, 838, 839, 841, 842K, 844, 852, 855, 860, **862**, 878, 881T
Thigmokeronopsis crassa 104, 825, 839–842K, 844, **873**, 881T, 889, 1215
Thigmokeronopsis crystallis 10, 832, 838, 839, 841, 842K, 844, 852, **855**, 863, 865, 867, 869, 872, 881T
Thigmokeronopsis jahodai 18, 832, 836–842K, **842**, 849, 851, 855, 863, 881T, 887
Thigmokeronopsis jahohai 843
Thigmokeronopsis magna 838, 840, 842K, **848**, 881T
Thigmokeronopsis rubra 832, 833, 838, 839, 841, 842K, 844, **852**, 863, 881T, 1215
thiophaga, *Amphisilla* 115, 127
thiophaga, *Amphisilla Holosticha* 115
thiophaga, *Holosticha* 115, 121–123, 127
thiophaga, *Holosticha Amphisilla* 115
thompsoni, *Metaurostyla* 642, 662, 1043, 1047
thompsoni, *Urostyla* 644, 647, 662
thompsonii, *Metaurostyla* 662
thononensis, *Anteholosticha* 296K, **334**, 430
thononensis, *Holosticha* 334
thononensis, *Keronopsis* 98, 293, 334, 335, 427, 430
Thygokeronopsis 837
tihanyiensis, *Apoamphisilla* 98
tiophaga, *Amphisilla* 116
tortuosus, *Epiclantes* 1119, 1145
Trachelochaeta 45, 1212
Trachelochaeta bryophila 1212
Trachelostyla 45, 1212
Trachelostylidae 227

- transfuga*, *Uronychia* 79
Trichoda 99, 128, 1121
Trichoda ambiguua 1117, 1119–1121, 1127, 1129
Trichoda ambiguua 1121
Trichoda ambiguus, *Epiclentes* 1120
Trichoda ambiquus, *Epiclentes* 1120
Trichoda felis 1117, 1123, 1127, 1129
Trichoda foeta 100, 103
Trichoda foetida 725
Trichoda gibba 88, 90, 94, 99, 102–106, 725, 726, 728, 875
Trichoda musculus 1214
Trichoda patens 893, 1042, 1051
Trichoda patula 1055
Trichoda pullaster 94, 128, 131
Trichoda uva 1052
Trichoda uvula 1052
Trichogaster 34, 43, 1043, 1212, 1213
trichogaster elongata, *Urostyla* 1050
trichogaster fulva, *Urostyla* 1050
Trichogaster pilosus 1212, 1213
trichogaster, *Urostyla* 29, 1049–1051, 1055, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1070, 1081
trichogastra, *Urostyla* 1049, 1051
trichota (*Hemiclostyla* of Stokes), *Urostyla* 1049
trichota, *Hemicyclostyla* 813, 814, 816, 822, 1056, 1060, 1090
trichota, *Hemicyclostyla sphagni* 814
trichota, *Urostyla* 816, 1057
Trichotaxis 44–46, 81, 102, 484, 824, 830, 831
Trichotaxis aeruginosa 462, 484, 826
Trichotaxis aquarum dulcium 177
Trichotaxis caudata 826
Trichotaxis crassa 874
Trichotaxis euplates 826
Trichotaxis fossicola, *Holosticha* 825, 874
Trichotaxis hembergeri 462, 826
Trichotaxis, *Holosticha* 92, 824, 826
Trichotaxis multinucleatus 829
Trichotaxis pulchra 420, 463, 465, 466, 469, 479, 483
Trichotaxis rubentis 829
Trichotaxis rubra 463, 466, 469, 826
Trichotaxis stagnatilis 177, 464, 466, 732, 755, 824–**827**, 831, 875, 877, 878, 974
Trichotaxis stagnatilis, *Holosticha* 825, 827
Trichotaxis velox, *Holosticha* 102, 825
Trichotaxis villaensis 831
tricogaster, *Urostyla* 1051
Tricoronella 13, 47, 731, 733, 735K, 739, **741**, 833, 836
Tricoronella pulchra 739, 741, **742**, 748T
trimarginata, *Diaxonella* 461, 463–467, 469, 478, 479, 827
trisenestra, *Pseudokeronopsis* 461, 463, 465, 469, 889
trisinestra, *Pseudokeronopsis* 464, 479
typica, *Parabakuella* 590, 592, 593, 607
typica, *Urostyla grandis* 1049, 1058
typicus, *Holostichides* 592, 593K, 598, 599, 604T, **607**
Uncinata 45, 84K, **1186**
Uncinata gigantea 1169, **1186**
Uroleptopsis multiseta 981
uroleptid 1221
Uroleptoidea 43, 45, 85, 1213
Uroleptoidea kihni 1213
Uroleptopsis 6, 15, 19, 44–46, 92, 93, 182, 240, 691, 696, 733, 735, 739, 744, 825, 832, 833, 836, 836K, 840, 886–889, 899, 903, 904, 906, 958, 961, 965, **980**
Uroleptopsis citrina 11, 13–15, 19, 24, 77, 93, 193, 816, 886, 903, 906, 945, 980–982, 984T–986K, **987**, 1003, 1006, 1013, 1017
Uroleptopsis citrina, *Uroleptopsis* 988
Uroleptopsis ignea 731, 732, 886, 981, 983, 984T, 986K, 997, 1006, 1008, **1012**, 1021
Uroleptopsis kahli 986
Uroleptopsis multiseta 985
Uroleptopsis Oxytricha viridis 1004
Uroleptopsis Plesiouroleptopsis 983, **1011**
Uroleptopsis Plesiouroleptopsis ignea 986K, 1012
Uroleptopsis roscoviana 96, 986K, **1006**
Uroleptopsis roscoviana, *Uroleptopsis* 1007
Uroleptopsis sp. 985
Uroleptopsis tannaensis 981, 986K, **1002**

- Uroleptopsis tannaensis*, *Uroleptopsis* 1002
Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis 983, 986K, **986**
Uroleptopsis, *Uroleptopsis* 983, 986K, **986**
Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis citrina 988
Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis roscoviana 1007
Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis tannaensis 1002
Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis viridis 1005
Uroleptopsis viridis 986K, **1004**
Uroleptopsis viridis, *Uroleptopsis* 1005
Uroleptosis citrina 981
Uroleptus 13, 15, 32, 34, 36–38, 41, 43–47, 52, 53, 77–80, 82, 84, 92, 223, 227, 232, 237, 254, 261, 454, 614, 677, 683, 685, 724–726, 750, 894, 980, 1042, 1142, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1214
Uroleptus caudatus 11, 95, 138, 826
Uroleptus gallina 1108
Uroleptus gibba 724, 725
Uroleptus gibbus 728, 73
Uroleptus kahli 266, 267
Uroleptus lacteus 96
Uroleptus lepisma 96
Uroleptus magnificus 96
Uroleptus muscorum 683
Uroleptus musculus 41, 42, 95, 97, 362, 726, 826, 1194
Uroleptus museorum 683
Uroleptus notabilis 254, 261
Uroleptus Oxytricha gibbus 725
Uroleptus paranotabilis 233, 234, 254, 261, 263
Uroleptus patens 1042
Uroleptus retractilis 223, 1215
Uroleptus roscovianus 904, 961, 981, 985, 987, 1006
Uroleptus sp. 43, 80, 662
Uroleptus violaceus 343
Uroleptus zignis 705, 706, 721, 722, 726, 728
Uroleptus zignus 721
Uroletapsis multiseta 981
Uronychia 29, 76, 79
Uronychia transfuga 79
Urosoma 826
Urosoma caudata 826
Urosoma sp. 11, 79
Urosomoida 75, 78
Urostyla 1, 16, 18, 27, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 43–47, 73, 74, 76, 78, 81, 83, 85, 92, 318, 381, 529, 533, 637, 642, 644, 662, 706, 721, 731, 735, 751, 755, 756, 783, 792, 801, 812–814, 816, 819–821, 1018, 1020K, 1034, **1040**, 1049, 1050, 1114, 1117, 1147, 1149, 1205–1207, 1213, 1215
Urostyla agamalievi 802, 1046, 1047K, **1093**, 1215
Urostyla agilis 1046
Urostyla algivora 802, 806, 1046, 1108
Urostyla brachytoma 1148
Urostyla caudata 772, 813, 816, 1046, 1048K, 1060, **1088**, 1091, 1221
Urostyla caudate 1088
Urostyla chlorelligera 1050, 1064, 1086
Urostyla coei 1046
Urostyla concha 813, 818, 819, 821, 1045, 1046, 1098
Urostyla cristata 14, 750, 751, 756–758, 769, 794, 1043, 1046
Urostyla curvata 772
Urostyla dispar 696, 802, 813, 1045, 1046, 1048K, **1094**
Urostyla elongata 1049, 1051, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1070, 1081
Urostyla flavicans 1043, 1046
Urostyla fulva 1049, 1051, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1070, 1081
Urostyla gigas 1, 816, 1046, 1048K, 1060, 1089, 1090, **1091**
Urostyla gracilis 804, 813, 820, 821, 1045–1047K, **1097**, 1102, 1111
Urostyla gracilis pallida 1097–1099, 1101
Urostyla gracilis sanguinea 1097–1099, 1101
Urostyla grandis 3, 5, 11–14, 25, 28, 29, 36, 47, 48, 53, 80, 81, 213, 317, 318, 326, 469, 482, 528, 529, 642, 645, 662, 683, 731, 732, 751, 755, 756, 758, 759, 772, 778, 792, 799, 801, 802, 812, 816, 835, 1018, 1024, 1040–1044T, 1045, 1046, 1048K, **1048**, 1088, 1091, 1095–1097, 1101–1103, 1105, 1112, 1114, 1147, 1195, 1196, 1215, 1220
Urostyla grandis kahli 1049, 1058
Urostyla grandis typica 1049, 1058
Urostyla hologama 1046
Urostyla intermedia 186, 293, 299, 317, 318, 326, 408, 1046
Urostyla intermedia, *Holosticha* 317
urostyla, *Kerona* 810
Urostyla latissima 1047, 1108
Urostyla limboonkengi 802, 1046, 1048K, 1060, **1099**, **1101**
Urostyla lynchi 1047
Urostyla magna 1215
Urostyla marina 637, 641, 643–647, 650, 662, 665, 676, 821, 1045, 1047
Urostyla multipes 756, 802, 1045, 1047
Urostyla muscorum 751, 756, 791, 804, 1047, 1060
Urostyla naumannii 1046, 1048K, 1060, **1103**, 1111
urostyla, *Oxytricha* 751, 756, 800–802, 810, 1043
Urostyla Oxytricha urostyla 801
Urostyla paragrandis 1047
Urostyla polymicronucleata 1047
Urostyla pseudomuscorum 756, 802, 806, 1047, 1098, 1099

- urostyia, Pseudourostyla* 756, 757K, 760, 781, 792, 800, 807, 809, 1046, 1047, 1108
Urostyla raikovi 1215
Urostyla rubra 1047, 1111
Urostyla sanguinea 1099–1101
Urostyla sp. 642, 645, 662, 756, 757K, 798, 1047, 1112
Urostyla sphagni 814
Urostyla thompsoni 644, 647, 662
Urostyla trichogaster 29, 1049–1051, 1055, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1070, 1081
Urostyla trichogaster elongata 1050
Urostyla trichogaster fulva 1050
Urostyla trichogastra 1049, 1051
Urostyla trichota 816, 1057
Urostyla trichota (*Hemiclostyla* of Stokes) 1049
Urostyla tricogaster 1051
urostyia, Urostyla Oxytricha 801
Urostyla variabilis 1018, 1048K, **1104**
Urostyla vernalis 1047, 1049, 1057, 1102
Urostyla viridis 11, 52, 53, 806, 1018, 1042, 1045–1047K, **1106**, 1108
Urostyla weissei 317, 801, 1042, 1043, 1047, 1055, 1211
Urostyla zignis 721
urostylaes, Podophrya 47, 1055, 1081
urostylaes, Sphaerophrya 47
Urostylia 1041
Urostylida 31, 46, 47, 74
Urostylidae 31, 35, 36, 44–47, 73, 74, 83K, 192, 462, 466, 499, 501, 527, 528, 533, 705, 722, **731**, 832, 834, 1209–1211
Urostylinida 31, 45, 46, 73, 74, 85, 192, 1169, 1208, 1209
Urostylinae 34, 35, 43, 45, 46, 73, 731, 732K, 1011, **1017**
Urostyoidea 31, 34, 37, 38, 43, 45, 46, **73**, 1190
Urostyloides 17, 82, 1190, **1205**
Urostyloides sinensis 13, 1205, **1206**
urostyloids 31, 34, 527, 1191, 1207, 1212, 1214, 1221
Urotricha agilis 1046
uva, Trichoda 1052
uvula, Trichoda 1052
variabilis, Bakuella 533, 1034, 1046, 1104, 1105
variabilis, Cladotricha 617
variabilis, Metabakuella 1104
variabilis, Urostyla 1018, 1048K, **1104**
velox, Amphisia 100
velox, Holosticha 100, 101, 960
velox, Holosticha Trichototaxis 102, 825
velox, Oxytricha 91, 100, 102–104, 106, 112, 113, 430
velox, Trichotaxis 101
velox, Trichotaxis Oxytricha 101
vermis, Epiclinites 1143
vermis, Epiclantes 1119, 1119K, 1133, **1143**
vernalis, Apoamphisiella 98
vernalis, Holosticha 98, 299, 335
vernalis, Urostyla 1047, 1049, 1057, 1102
verrucosa, Hemisincirra gellerti 393
vesiculata, Holosticha 99, 186
villaensis, Trichotaxis 826, 831, 1221
villaensis, Trichototaxis 831
violacea, Anteholosticha 99, 294K, 296K, **342**, 346, 370, 434, 441, 442
violacea, Holosticha 99, 342, 342
violacea, Holosticha Holosticha 293, 342
violaceus, Uroleptus 343
viridis, Banyulsella 1208
viridis, Caudiholosticha 11, 99, 234K, 271, **272**
viridis, Holosticha 105, 272, 291
viridis, Holosticha Holosticha 99, 234, 272
viridis, Onychodromopsis 1106
viridis, Oxytricha 965, 981, 983, 987, 1004
viridis, Paraurostyla 53, 1106, 1108, 1109
viridis, Uroleptopsis 986K, **1004**
viridis, Uroleptopsis Oxytricha 1004
viridis, Uroleptopsis Uroleptopsis 1005
viridis, Urostyla 11, 52, 53, 806, 1018, 1042, 1045, 1046, 1047K, **1106**, 1108
vitiphila, Pattersoniella 1, 40, 1190, 1191, 1197, 1212
vorax, Bursaria 1048, 1055, 1068
Vrostyla 1040, 1041
Vrostyla grandis 1048
vuxgracilis, Anteholosticha 96, 294K, 332, 343, **369**, 426
vuxgracilis, Holosticha 293, 369
walibonensis, Bakuella 534, 535K, 576, 577, **581**, 583, 1218
walibonensis, Bakuella Pseudobakuella 535K, 582
walibonensis, Pseudobakuella 1218
Wallackia 45, 78, 1214
Wallackia schiffmanni 1214
warreni, Anteholosticha 12, 79, 99, 292, 297K, 349T, **412**, 422, 1215
warreni, Holosticha 99, 293, 412, 1215
weissei, Paraurostyla 11, 29, 80, 317, 326, 756, 758, 778, 801, 802, 1042, 1043, 1045–1047, 1055, 1057, 1064, 1079, 1081, 1082, 1101, 1102, 1112, 1118, 1196
weissei, Urostyla 317, 801, 1042, 1043, 1047, 1055, 1211
wilberti, Holostichides 592, 617, 618

- wilberti*, *Periholosticha* 501, 592, 593, 615, 616, 618, 619, 621, 624, 631, 633, 636
wrzesmowskii, *Amphisia* 102
wrzesniowskii, *Amphisia* 100
wrzesniowskii, *Holosticha* 100–102, 106
wrzesniowskii, *Holosticha Holosticha* 102
wrzesniowskii, *Holosticha Oxytricha* 101
wrzesniowskii, *Oxytricha* 100, 102, 104–106, 112–114
wrzesniowskii punctata, *Holosticha* 99, 105, 187
xanthichroma, *Anteholosticha* 11, 99, 294K, 296K, 314, **345**, 359T
xanthichroma, *Holosticha* 99, 293, 345
zignis, *Australothrix* 705, 706, 706K, **721**, 726, 1100
zignis, *Kahliella* 721
zignis, *Uroleptus* 705, 706, 721, 722, 726, 728
zignis, *Urostyla* 721
zignus, *Uroleptus* 721

Table Index

Table 1	page 31
Table 2	page 43
Table 3	page 44
Table 4	page 44
Table 5	page 44
Table 6	page 45
Table 7	page 45
Table 8	page 46
Table 9	page 46
Table 10	page 46
Table 11	page 47
Table 12	page 53
Table 13	page 178
Table 14	page 181
Table 15	page 218
Table 16	page 224
Table 17	page 283
Table 18	page 331
Table 19	page 349
Table 20	page 359
Table 21a	page 468
Table 21b	page 480
Table 22	page 482
Table 23	page 495
Table 24	page 523
Table 25	page 583
Table 26	page 604
Table 27	page 615
Table 28	page 638
Table 29	page 681
Table 30	page 700
Table 31	page 704
Table 32	page 740
Table 33	page 748
Table 34	page 752
Table 35	page 776
Table 36	page 881
Table 37	page 894
Table 38	page 908
Table 39	page 984
Table 40	page 1022
Table 41	page 1036
Table 42	page 1044
Table 43	page 1122
Table 44	page 1152
Table 45	page 1163
Table 46	page 1175
Table 47	page 1204

Monographiae Biologicae

Series Editor: **Prof. Henri J. Dumont**
State University of Ghent, Institute of Animal Ecology, Ghent, Belgium,
henri.dumont@rug.ac.be

Published titles within the series:

- Volume 85** **Monograph of the Urostyloidae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichia)**
Berger H.
2006, 1303 p., Hardcover, ISBN 1-4020-5272-3
- Volume 84** **Diapause in Aquatic Invertebrates**
Alekseev, Victor A.
Forthcoming, Hardcover
- Volume 83** **Bridging Divides - Maritime Canals as Invasion Corridors**
Gollasch, Stephan, Galil, Bella S., and Andrew N. Cohen
2006, 315 p., Hardcover, ISBN: 1-4020-5046-1
- Volume 82** **Biogeography and Ecology of Bulgaria**
Fet, V.
Forthcoming, Hardcover, ISBN: 1-4020-4417-8
- Volume 81** **Monograph of the Spathidiidae**
Foissner, W., and Xu, K.
2006, 486 p., Hardcover, ISBN: 1-4020-4210-8
- Volume 80** **Nouragues**
Dynamics and Plant-Animal Interactions in a Neotropical Rainforest
Bongers, F.; Charles-Dominique, P.; Forget, P.-M.; Théry, M. (Eds.)
2002, 456 p., Hardcover, ISBN: 1-4020-0123-1
- Volume 79** **Environmental Change and Response in East African Lakes**
Lehman, J.T. (Ed.),
1998, 250 p., Hardcover, ISBN: 0-7923-5118-5
- Volume 78** **Monograph of the Oxytrichidae (Ciliophora, Hypotrichia)**
Berger, H.
1999, 1092 p., Hardcover, ISBN: 0-7923-5795-7
- Volume 77** **The Pantanal of Poconé**
Biota and Ecology in the Northern Section of the World's Largest
Pristine Wetland
Heckman, C.W.
1998, 592 p., Hardcover, ISBN: 0-7923-4863-X
- Volume 76** **An Introduction to Saline Lakes on the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau**
Zheng Mianping
1997, 328 p., Hardcover, ISBN: 0-7923-4098-1

For more information on our ongoing series, please visit
www.springer.com